



SHIRE OF MENZIES

Minutes

**FOR THE ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
HELD ON**

31 MARCH 2022

Commencing at 10.30am

**At the Council Chambers
124 Shenton Street, Menzies**

DISCLAIMER

No responsibility whatsoever is implied or accepted by the Shire of Menzies for any act or omission or statement or intimation occurring during this meeting.

It is strongly advised that persons do not act on what is heard at this meeting and should only rely on written confirmation of Council's decision, which will be provided within fourteen (14) days of this meeting.

FINANCIAL INTEREST

A financial interest occurs where a Councillor, or person with whom the Councillor is closely associated, has direct or indirect financial interest in the matter. That is, the person stands to make a financial gain or loss from the decision, either now or at some time in the future.

An indirect financial interest includes a reference to a financial relationship between that person and another person who requires a Local Government decision in relation to the matter.

Councillors should declare an interest:

- a) In a written notice given to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) before the meeting; or
- b) At the meeting, immediately before the matter is discussed.

A member who has declared an interest must not:

- Preside at the part of the meeting relating to the matter; or
- Participate in or be present during the discussion of decision-making procedure relating to the matter unless the member is allowed to do so under Section 5.68 or 5.69 of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Councillor Attendance
Shire of Menzies Council Meetings

Council Meeting Date	Attended in Person	Electronic Attendance	Leave of Absence	Apologies	Absent
29 July 2021	Cr G Dwyer Cr K Mader Cr J Lee Cr J Dwyer	Cr I Baird (Wangary, SA) Cr S Baird (Wangary, SA)			
26 August 2021	Cr G Dwyer Cr K Mader	Cr J Dwyer (Southern Cross) Cr I Baird (Wangary, SA) Cr S Baird (Wangary, SA)			
30 September 2021	Cr G Dwyer Cr I Baird Cr J Dwyer Cr K Mader Cr S Baird			Cr J Lee	
28 October 2021	Cr G Dwyer Cr I Baird Cr J Dwyer Cr S Baird Cr P Warner Cr A Tucker Cr S Sudhir				
25 November 2021	Cr G Dwyer Cr P Warner Cr A Tucker Cr S Sudhir		Cr J Dwyer	Cr I Baird Cr S Baird	
21 December 2021	Cr G Dwyer Cr I Baird Cr J Dwyer Cr S Baird Cr P Warner Cr A Tucker Cr S Sudhir				
27 January 2022	Cr G Dwyer Cr P Warner Cr A Tucker Cr S Sudhir	Cr I Baird (Tjuntjuntjara) Cr J Dwyer (Leonora) Cr S Baird (Wangary, SA)			

24 February 2022	Cr G Dwyer Cr J Dwyer Cr P Warner Cr A Tucker Cr S Sudhir	Cr I Baird (Wangary, SA) Cr S Baird (Wangary, SA)			
---------------------	---	--	--	--	--

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	DECLARATION OF OPENING	7
2	ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	7
3	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE	7
4	RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE.....	7
5	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	7
6	APPLICATION BY MEMBERS	7
7	DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST	8
8	NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS.....	8
9	CONFIRMATION/RECEIVAL OF MINUTES	8
10	PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS	8
11	ANNOUNCEMENT BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION	9
12	REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.....	10
12.1	REPORTS OF AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE	10
12.1.1	Mid-Year Budget Review - FY 2022.....	10
12.1.2	Finance Report February 2022.....	30
12.1.3	List of Monthly Payments February 2022.....	60
12.1.4	Investment Report February 2022.....	69
12.1.5	Audit Recommendations Progress Report.....	73
12.1.6	Risk management updates	86
12.1.7	Updated Risk Management Strategy	91
13	REPORTS OF OFFICERS.....	111
13.1	FINANCE REPORTS.....	111
13.1.1	Fees and Charges 2022/2023.....	111
13.2	ADMINISTRATION REPORTS.....	121
13.2.1	Offer to purchase land at Menzies	121
13.2.2	Conversion of Old Church building to an Arts Centre.....	127
13.2.3	Local suicide prevention activity funding (WAPHA).....	131
13.2.4	Dogs Local Law 2021 - Undertaking to JSCDL.....	136
13.2.5	Meeting Procedures Local Law 2021 - Undertaking to JSCDL	140
13.2.6	Cemeteries Local Law 2021 - Undertaking to JSCDL	144
13.2.7	Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2022 - Undertaking to JSCDL	148
13.2.8	Health Local Law 2022 - Undertaking to JSCDL.....	152
13.2.9	DPLH referral for a lease over Lot 1080 on Deposited Plan 222795....	156
13.2.10	Goldfields Record Storage Facility.....	161

14 INFORMATION REPORTS	182
14.1 ACTIONS PERFORMED UNDER DELEGATION FEBRUARY 2022.....	182
14.2 COMPLIANCE CALENDAR UPDATE FOR FEBRUARY 2022.....	203
14.3 EHO REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2022.....	205
14.4 WORKS REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2022.....	207
14.5 WHS UPDATE FOR FEBRUARY 2022	209
14.6 COMMUNITY CENTRE REPORT FOR FEBRUARY 2022.....	210
15 ELECTED MEMBER MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	214
16 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING.....	214
16.1 VEHICLE REPLACEMENT 3MN - TOYOTA LC70 GXL	214
17 BEHIND CLOSED DOORS - CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS.....	218
18 NEXT MEETING	218
19 CLOSURE OF MEETING	218

1 DECLARATION OF OPENING

The Shire President declared the meeting open at 10.34am.

Councillors by video link:

Cr Ian Baird, in Wangary, SA
Cr Scott Baird, in Wangary, SA
Cr P Warner, at Riverina

2 ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

Nil.

3 RECORD OF ATTENDANCE

Councillors: Cr G Dwyer, Shire President
Cr I Baird, Deputy Shire President
Cr J Dwyer
Cr S Baird *arrived 10.37am*
Cr P Warner
Cr S Sudhir

Staff: Mr B Joiner, Chief Executive Officer
Mr A Giometti, Chief Financial Officer
Ms E Reitmajer, Executive Officer (Minutes)

Apologies: Cr A Tucker

4 RESPONSE TO PREVIOUS PUBLIC QUESTIONS TAKEN ON NOTICE

Nil.

Cr S Baird entered the meeting.

5 PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Nil.

6 APPLICATION BY MEMBERS

Nil.

7 DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

Cr S Sudhir declared a financial interest in Item 13.2.1 Offer to purchase land at Menzies.

Cr S Sudhir declared a proximity interest in Item 13.2.9 DPLH referral for a lease over Lot 1080 on Deposited Plan 222795.

8 NOTICE OF ITEMS TO BE DISCUSSED BEHIND CLOSED DOORS

Nil.

9 CONFIRMATION/RECEIVAL OF MINUTES

CONFIRMATION of the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 24 February 2022.

(Provided under Separate Cover)

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 24 February 2022 be confirmed as a true and correct record.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-173
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr P Warner

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 24 February 2022, with the insertion of a question by Simon Poole of Menzies regarding Public Question Time and the answer provided by Shire President G Dwyer, at item 5 Public Question Time, be confirmed as a true and correct record.

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

10 PETITIONS/DEPUTATIONS/PRESENTATIONS

Nil.

11 ANNOUNCEMENT BY PRESIDING MEMBER WITHOUT DISCUSSION

President’s Report March 2022

On Monday 28th February the Manager of Works, CEO and Myself met with Greg Stubbs at Moropoi Station for discussion and inspection of Stock Grids.

The Shire of Leonora had an open invitation on 3rd March to attend the opening of the Yingkapayi nature based playground attended by Cr Jill Dwyer, CFO and Myself. Cr Dwyer and I attended a dinner hosted by the Shire of Leonora giving us an opportunity to catch up with Rick Wilson.

On March 10th the President of the Eastern Goldfields Cycle Club met with the CEO and I in Menzies and introduced us to the contract Events organisers that will be running the Goldfields Cyclclassic/Menzies Classic for the Eastern Goldfields Cycle Club. They are keen to build on what the Menzies Classic has achieved in the past and provide and extend it further for the Community, a Tourist and cycling drawcard.

24th March attended Audit and Risk Committee Meeting, Major Projects Steering Group and Briefing Session via video conference.

25th March via Teams attended Regional Road Group confirming projects are on course and monies spent appropriately.

With the increasing presence of Covid in the Community I urge everyone to remain vigilant and follow the Chief Health Officer’s advice to limit the impact on our residents.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION

That the President’s Report for the month of March 2022 be received.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-174
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: **Cr S Sudhir** **Seconded:** **Cr J Dwyer**

That the President's Report for the month of March 2022 be received.

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

12 REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

12.1 Reports of Audit & Risk Committee

12.1.1	Mid-Year Budget Review - FY 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM608
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. Menzies 2021-22 Budget Review [12.1.1.1 - 15 pages]

SUMMARY:

To consider the Shire of Menzies' financial position as at 31 January 2022 and performance for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 January 2022 in relation to the adopted annual budget and projections estimated for the remainder of the financial year.

BACKGROUND:

Previous advice from the Department of Local Government Sport and Cultural Interest (DLGSC) in relation to legislation and budget review dates stated the budget review date is the end of the month which is presented in the review and not the date at which the review is undertaken (i.e. if the review covers the period 1 July to 31 December, the review date is interpreted to be 31 December). Under this interpretation, using a review date of 31 December 2021 would require the budget review to be considered by 30 January 2022.

Upon reviewing the legislation, it was noted the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires a budget review to be undertaken between 1 January and 31 March each year. The legislation appears to be contradictory with the dates noted for budget reviews to be undertaken. Following management considerations, particularly the practicalities to undertake the budget review within the time frame noted by the DLGSC interpretation of legislation, the report has been prepared with year to date actuals to 31 January 2022.

The budget review has been prepared to include information required by the *Local Government Act 1995*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* and Australian Accounting Standards. The report for the period 1 July 2021 to 31 January 2022 shown in the attachment has been prepared incorporating year to date

budget variations and forecasts to 30 June 2022 and is presented for council's consideration.

Consideration of the status of various projects and programs was undertaken to ensure any anticipated variances were captured within the review document where possible.

COMMENT:

The budget review report includes at Note 4 a summary of predicted variances by nature and type/program activities contained within the rate setting statement, including whether variances are considered to be permanent (where a difference is likely between the current budget and the expected outcome to 30 June) or due to timing (e.g. where a project is likely to be delayed).

Features of the budget review include:

Minor reductions to housing rental income has been offset by forecasted increases to other fees including caravan park, standpipe and building.	\$70,820
Minor increases to BFB, Direct Road Grant and CRC operating grants from original adopted budget estimates.	\$51,616
Reassessment of reserve interest forecasts are lower than adopted budget estimates (based on current reserve balances and expected movement).	(\$34,300)
'Other income' relating to administration unlikely to be received.	(\$3,185)
Employee Costs revised to allocate some employee costs between programs as well as some increases to expenses based on current organisational structure	(\$48,562)
Revised estimates relating to materials and contract expenses considered within all reporting programs, including adjustments to reclassify expenditure where required.	\$65,929
Revised depreciation calculation for TV/Radio equipment	\$15,823
Minor increase to insurance expenses for administration and plant	(\$12,976)
Reduction to estimated rates write off and members training expenses requirements.	\$109,191
Loss on Asset Disposal provision reviewed to reflect actual result of disposal of land within economic services program.	(\$2,500)
Church Hall works unlikely to be undertaken in this reporting period, and full provision for Workshop Chemical Storage Shed unlikely to be required. These savings will partially offset increased provision required for Arts Centre Works	(\$11,000)
Saving in cost of replacement backhoe included. Project costs for Tjuntjuntjarra CCTV have been reviewed and increased as well as provisions for emulsion sprayer, Council Chamber Smart Screen and Banners/Signage. Budget amendments are proposed to account for these adjustments where required.	(\$63,000)
Project costs reviewed for three capital roadwork projects, with increase to R2R expenses of \$50k estimated	(\$114,372)

Cemetery expenses within the district revised and budget amendments proposed where required. Reduction in PAL (Tjuntjuntjarra) offsets increased cemetery expenditure (PAL project will not progress this financial year).	\$10,000
Loss on disposal / depreciation of non-current assets (non-cash write back)	(\$13,323)
Increase in net current assets brought forward upon receipt of audited annual financial statements.	\$241,050
Overall Change (surplus)	\$264,396

In considering the above variances and projections within the attached budget review, the closing position has increased from \$0 to \$264,396, reflected in the Statement of Budget Review by Nature or Type and Statement of Budget Review by Program.

Following completion of the budget review and to properly consider the impact of estimated projections at 30 June 2022, some items have been identified as requiring a budget amendment to properly account for these variances where appropriate. Required budget amendments which are proposed have been included in Note 5 of the attached budget review document.

Further budget amendments may be required to be presented to Council at future meetings as projects are continually reviewed and monitored.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
 Garth Marland, Manager Works.
 Kristy Van Kuyl, Team Leader Finance.
 Moore Australia (Consultants).

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Regulation 33A of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* requires:

- (1) Between 1 January and 31 March in each year a local government is to carry out a review of its annual budget for that year.
- (2A)(a) Consideration and review is to be given to a local government's financial performance in the period beginning on 1 July and ending no earlier than 31 December in that financial year.
- (b) Consideration and review is to be given to the local government's financial position as at the review date.
- (c) Review of the outcomes for the end of the financial year that are forecast in the budget is to be undertaken.
- (2) Within 30 days after a review of the annual budget of a local government is carried out it is to be submitted to the council.

(3) A council is to consider a review submitted to it and is to determine* whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review.

**Absolute majority required.*

(4) Within 30 days after a council has made a determination, a copy of the review and determination is to be provided to the Department.

Section 6.8(1) (b) of the *Local Government Act 1995* provides that expenditure can be incurred when not included in the annual budget provided it is authorised in advance by resolution (absolute majority required).

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

There are no known policy implications arising from this report.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Authorisation of expenditure through budget amendments recommended. Other specific financial implications are as outlined in the body of this report.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
This item has been evaluated against the Shire of Menzies' Risk Management Strategy, Risk Assessment Matrix.	The perceived level of risk is high prior to treatment.	Adoption of recommendations as presented will reduce the risk to low.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council adopts the 2021/22 mid-year budget review as attached.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-175
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That Council adopts the 2021/22 mid-year budget review as attached.

Carried by Absolute Majority	6 / 0
-------------------------------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

SHIRE OF MENZIES
BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022
LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Statement of Budget Review by Nature or Type	2
Statement of Budget Review by Program	3
Note 1 Basis of Preparation	4
Note 2 Summary Graphs - Budget Review	5
Note 3 Net Current Funding Position	6
Note 4 Predicted Variances	8
Note 5 Budget Amendments	13

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF BUDGET REVIEW
(NATURE OR TYPE)
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

Note	Budget v Actual		Predicted		
	Adopted Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Variance Permanent (c)	Year End (a)+(c)	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Net current assets at start of financial year surplus/(deficit)	3,418,114	3,659,164	241,050	3,659,164	▲
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)					
Operating grants, subsidies and contributions	1,646,099	830,312	51,616	1,697,715	▲
Fees and charges	207,265	187,796	70,820	278,085	▲
Interest earnings	112,500	35,363	(34,300)	78,200	▼
Other revenue	35,135	36,287	0	35,135	
	2,000,999	1,089,758	88,136	2,089,135	
Expenditure from operating activities					
Employee costs	(2,374,097)	(1,186,997)	(48,562)	(2,422,659)	▲
Materials and contracts	(1,516,338)	(1,014,907)	65,929	(1,450,409)	▼
Utility charges	(88,150)	(52,362)	0	(88,150)	
Depreciation on non-current assets	(2,032,027)	(1,061,999)	15,823	(2,016,204)	▼
Interest expenses	(112)	0	0	(112)	
Insurance expenses	(135,382)	(109,260)	(12,976)	(148,358)	▲
Other expenditure	(422,601)	(106,630)	109,191	(313,410)	▼
Loss on asset disposals	(2,140)	(2,335)	(2,500)	(4,640)	▲
	(6,570,847)	(3,534,490)	126,905	(6,443,942)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	2,034,167	1,064,334	(13,323)	2,020,844	▼
Amount attributable to operating activities	882,433	2,278,766	442,768	1,325,201	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	3,485,806	0	0	3,485,806	
Purchase land and buildings	(5,116,900)	(411,060)	(11,000)	(5,127,900)	▲
Purchase plant and equipment	(260,000)	(44,204)	(63,000)	(323,000)	▲
Purchase and construction of infrastructure-roads	(5,590,189)	(2,463,656)	(114,372)	(5,704,561)	▲
Purchase and construction of infrastructure-other	(2,206,078)	(177,482)	10,000	(2,196,078)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	25,000	14,865	0	25,000	
	(9,662,361)	(3,081,537)	(178,372)	(9,840,733)	
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities	0	0	0	0	
Amount attributable to investing activities	(9,662,361)	(3,081,537)	(178,372)	(9,840,733)	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Principal elements of finance lease payments	(2,363)	0	0	(2,363)	
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	(610,000)	(715)	0	(610,000)	
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	5,835,821	540,000	0	5,835,821	
Amount attributable to financing activities	5,223,458	539,285	0	5,223,458	
Budget deficiency before general rates	(3,556,470)	(263,486)	264,396	(3,292,074)	
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates	3,556,470	3,576,790	0	3,556,470	
Closing funding surplus(deficit)	3 (c) 0	3,313,304	264,396	264,396	▲

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF BUDGET REVIEW
(STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAM)
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

Note	Budget v Actual		Predicted		Material Variance
	Adopted Annual Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Variance Permanent (c)	Year End (a)+(c)	
	\$	\$	\$	\$	
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Net current assets at start of financial year surplus/(deficit)	3,418,114	3,659,164	241,050	3,659,164	▲
Revenue from operating activities (excluding rates)					
Governance	0	63	0	0	
General purpose funding	1,498,386	672,696	(4,300)	1,494,086	▼
Law, order, public safety	14,650	15,496	2,416	17,066	▲
Health	300	150	0	300	
Housing	37,880	25,912	(24,180)	13,700	▼
Community amenities	25,885	10,816	(10,000)	15,885	▼
Recreation and culture	700	436	0	700	
Transport	182,613	191,928	11,100	193,713	▲
Economic services	212,150	165,812	112,100	324,250	▲
Other property and services	28,435	6,449	1,000	29,435	▲
	<u>2,000,999</u>	<u>1,089,758</u>	<u>88,136</u>	<u>2,089,135</u>	
Expenditure from operating activities					
Governance	(1,018,987)	(687,823)	2,980	(1,016,007)	▼
General purpose funding	(412,189)	(118,667)	61,191	(350,998)	▼
Law, order, public safety	(135,187)	(72,267)	6,878	(128,309)	▼
Health	(42,592)	(30,690)	(13,300)	(55,892)	▲
Housing	(204,818)	(134,399)	(56,173)	(260,991)	▲
Community amenities	(375,724)	(211,451)	(27,801)	(403,525)	▲
Recreation and culture	(854,772)	(479,402)	98,178	(756,594)	▼
Transport	(2,261,383)	(1,172,031)	195,436	(2,065,947)	▼
Economic services	(1,262,109)	(509,327)	126,563	(1,135,546)	▼
Other property and services	(3,086)	(118,433)	(267,047)	(270,133)	▲
	<u>(6,570,847)</u>	<u>(3,534,490)</u>	<u>126,905</u>	<u>(6,443,942)</u>	
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	2,034,167	1,064,334	(13,323)	2,020,844	▲
Amount attributable to operating activities	882,433	2,278,766	442,768	1,325,201	
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	3,485,806	0	0	3,485,806	
Purchase land and buildings	(5,116,900)	(411,060)	(11,000)	(5,127,900)	▲
Purchase plant and equipment	(260,000)	(44,204)	(63,000)	(323,000)	▲
Purchase and construction of infrastructure - roads	(5,590,189)	(2,463,656)	(114,372)	(5,704,561)	▲
Purchase and construction of infrastructure - other	(2,206,078)	(177,482)	10,000	(2,196,078)	▼
Proceeds from disposal of assets	25,000	14,865	0	25,000	
	<u>(9,662,361)</u>	<u>(3,081,537)</u>	<u>(178,372)</u>	<u>(9,840,733)</u>	
Non-cash amounts excluded from investing activities	0	0	0	0	
Amount attributable to investing activities	(9,662,361)	(3,081,537)	(178,372)	(9,840,733)	
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Principal elements of finance lease payments	(2,363)	0	0	(2,363)	
Transfers to cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	(610,000)	(715)	0	(610,000)	
Transfers from cash backed reserves (restricted assets)	5,835,821	540,000	0	5,835,821	
Amount attributable to financing activities	5,223,458	539,285	0	5,223,458	
Budget deficiency before general rates	(3,556,470)	(263,486)	264,396	(3,292,074)	
Estimated amount to be raised from general rates	3,556,470	3,576,790	0	3,556,470	
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	3,313,304	264,396	264,396	▲

3 (c)

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022**

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The budget review has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, and the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

The *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying Regulations take precedence over Australian Accounting Standards where they are inconsistent.

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost. All right-of-use assets (other than vested improvements) under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value. The exception is vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from *AASB 16* which would have required the Shire of Menzies to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget review have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget review has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All funds through which the Shire of Menzies controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget review.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of a budget review in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this budget review are rounded to the nearest dollar.

2021-22 ACTUAL BALANCES

Balances shown in this budget review report as YTD Actual are as forecast at the time of budget review preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

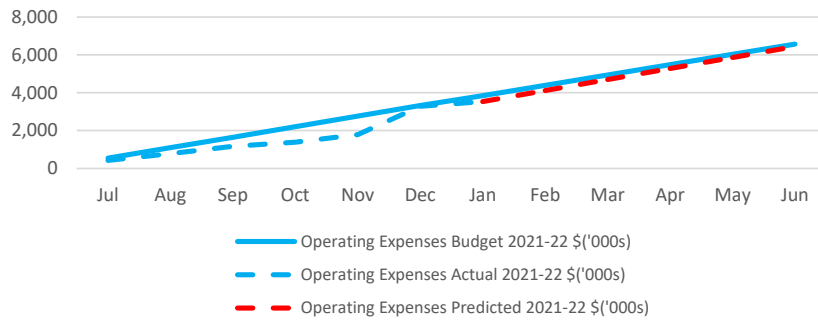
BUDGET COMPARATIVE FIGURES

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in the budget review relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

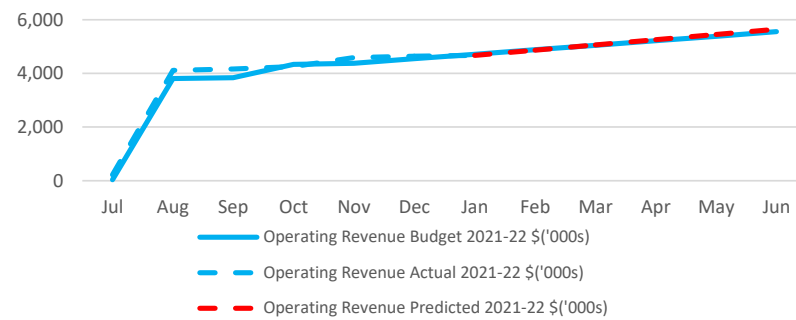
SHIRE OF MENZIES
SUMMARY GRAPHS - BUDGET REVIEW
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

2. SUMMARY GRAPHS - BUDGET REVIEW

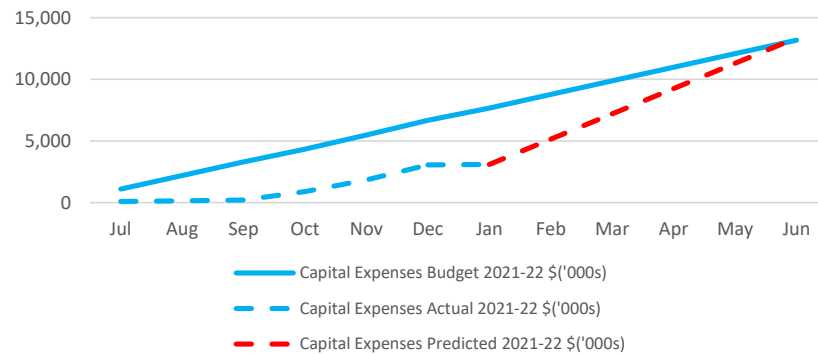
Operating Expenses



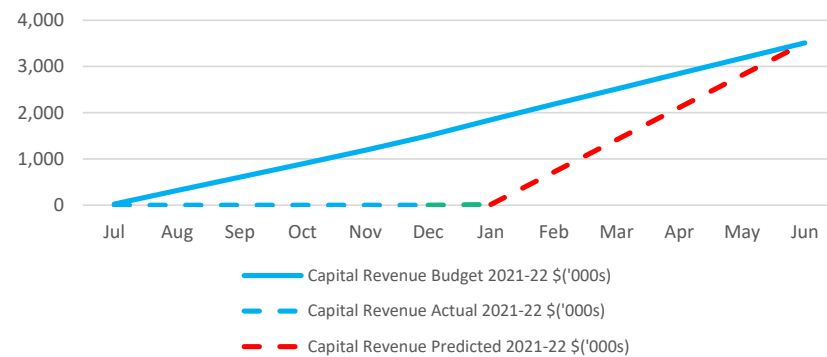
Operating Revenue



Capital Expenditure



Capital Revenue



This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying financial statements and notes.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

3 NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

EXPLANATION OF DIFFERENCE IN NET CURRENT ASSETS AND SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)

Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

When calculating the budget deficiency for the purpose of Section 6.2 (2)(c) of the *Local Government Act 1995* the following amounts have been excluded as provided by *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 32* which will not fund the budgeted expenditure.

(a) Operating activities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from operating activities within the Rate Setting Statement.

	Actual - Used for Budget 30 June 2021	Audited Actual 30 June 2021	Budget 30 June 2022	Actual 31 January 2022
Adjustments to operating activities				
Less: Profit on asset disposals	0	(7,977)	0	0
Less: Movement in liabilities associated with restricted cash	0	(32,181)	0	0
Less: Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit and loss	0	(16,452)	0	0
Add: Infrastructure work in progress transferred to Statement of Comprehensive Income	0	4,545	0	0
Add: Loss on asset disposals	2,363	0	2,140	2,335
Add: Depreciation on non-current assets	2,119,220	2,120,345	2,032,027	1,061,999
Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities	2,121,583	2,068,280	2,034,167	1,064,334

(b) Current assets and liabilities excluded from budgeted deficiency

The following current assets and liabilities have been excluded from the net current assets used in the Rate Setting Statement.

Adjustments to net current assets

Less: Restricted cash	(12,302,101)	(12,303,243)	(7,076,280)	(11,763,959)
Add: Provisions - employee	197,106	192,238	197,106	192,238
Add: Lease liability not expected to cleared at end of year	3,985	2,363	1,622	2,363
Total adjustments to net current assets	(12,101,010)	(12,108,642)	(6,877,552)	(11,569,358)

(c) Composition of estimated net current assets

Current assets

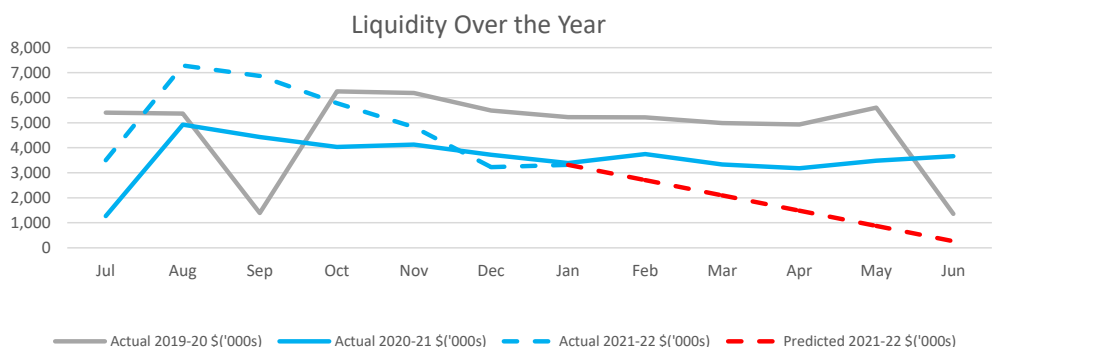
Cash unrestricted	3,540,659	3,535,227	122,545	2,592,603
Cash restricted	12,302,101	12,303,244	7,076,280	11,763,959
Receivables - rates and rubbish	0	342,324	0	611,911
Receivables - other	361,465	135,312	361,465	369,464
Other current assets	0	12,797	0	59,975
Inventories	18,101	15,211	18,101	15,211
	16,222,326	16,344,115	7,578,391	15,413,123
Less: current liabilities				
Payables	(502,110)	(381,708)	(502,110)	(139,444)
Contract liabilities	0	0	0	(196,416)
Lease liabilities	(3,985)	(2,363)	(1,622)	(2,363)
Provisions	(197,107)	(192,238)	(197,107)	(192,238)
	(703,202)	(576,309)	(700,839)	(530,461)
Net current assets	15,519,124	15,767,806	6,877,552	14,882,662

Less: Total adjustments to net current assets

	(12,101,010)	(12,108,642)	(6,877,552)	(11,569,358)
--	--------------	--------------	-------------	--------------

Closing funding surplus / (deficit)

	3,418,114	3,659,164	0	3,313,304
--	------------------	------------------	----------	------------------



**SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022**

3 COMMENTS/NOTES - NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION (CONTINUED)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks, other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are shown as short term borrowings in current liabilities.

FINANCIAL ASSETS AT AMORTISED COST

The Shire of Menzies classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Trade receivables are recognised at original invoice amount less any allowances for uncollectible amounts (i.e. impairment). The carrying amount of net trade receivables is equivalent to fair value as it is due for settlement within 30 days.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cashflows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

The Shire of Menzies applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable are separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

INVENTORIES

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

CONTRACT ASSETS

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT CLASSIFICATION

An asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Shire of Menzies's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the Shire of Menzies does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current or non-current based on the Shire of Menzies's intentions to release for sale.

TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire of Menzies prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Shire of Menzies becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

PREPAID RATES

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the Shire of Menzies recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-Term Employee Benefits

Provision is made for the Shire of Menzies's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire of Menzies's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current of financial trade and other payables in the statement position. Shire of Menzies's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire of Menzies has a legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to be controlled by the Shire of Menzies are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire of Menzies satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE REVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

4. PREDICTED VARIANCES

Comments/Reason for Variance	<u>Variance \$</u>
4.1 OPERATING REVENUE (EXCLUDING RATES)	
4.1.1 FEES AND CHARGES	
Minor reductions to housing rental income has been offset by forecasted increases to other fees including caravan park, standpipe and building.	70,820
4.1.2 OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	
Minor reductions to housing rental income has been offset by forecasted increases to other fees including caravan park, standpipe and building.	51,616
4.1.6 INTEREST EARNINGS	
Minor reductions to housing rental income has been offset by forecasted increases to other fees including caravan park, standpipe and building.	(34,300)
4.1.7 OTHER REVENUE	
No amendment.	0
4.1.8 PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL	
No amendment.	0
Predicted Variances Carried Forward	88,136

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE REVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

4. PREDICTED VARIANCES

Comments/Reason for Variance	<u>Variance \$</u>
Predicted Variances Brought Forward	88,136
4.2 OPERATING EXPENSES	
4.2.1 EMPLOYEE COSTS	
Revised to allocate some employee costs between programs as well as some increases to expenses based on current organisational structure	(48,562)
4.2.2 MATERIAL AND CONTRACTS	
Revised estimates considered within all reporting programs, including adjustments to reclassify expenditure where required	65,929
4.2.3 UTILITY CHARGES	
No amendment.	0
4.2.4 DEPRECIATION (NON CURRENT ASSETS)	
Revised depreciation calculation for TV/Radio equipment	15,823
4.2.5 INTEREST EXPENSES	
No amendment.	0
4.2.6 INSURANCE EXPENSES	
Minor increase to insurance expenses for administration and plant	(12,976)
4.2.7 OTHER EXPENDITURE	
Reduction to estimated rates write off and members training expenses requirements	109,191
4.2.8 LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL	
Provision reviewed to reflect actual result of disposal of land within economic services program	(2,500)
Predicted Variances Carried Forward	215,041

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE REVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

4. PREDICTED VARIANCES

Comments/Reason for Variance	<u>Variance \$</u>
Predicted Variances Brought Forward	215,041
4.3 CAPITAL REVENUE	
4.3.1 NON OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	
No amendment.	0
4.3.2 PROCEEDS FROM DISPOSAL OF ASSETS	
No amendment.	0
4.3.3 PROCEEDS FROM NEW DEBENTURES	
No amendment.	0
4.3.4 PROCEEDS FROM SALE OF INVESTMENT	
No amendment.	0
4.3.5 PROCEEDS FROM ADVANCES	
No amendment.	0
4.3.6 SELF-SUPPORTING LOAN PRINCIPAL	
No amendment.	0
4.3.7 TRANSFER FROM RESERVES (RESTRICTED ASSETS)	
No amendment.	0
Predicted Variances Carried Forward	215,041

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE REVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

4. PREDICTED VARIANCES

Comments/Reason for Variance	<u>Variance \$</u>
Predicted Variances Brought Forward	215,041
4.4 CAPITAL EXPENSES	
4.4.1 LAND HELD FOR RESALE	
No amendment.	0
4.4.2 LAND AND BUILDINGS	
Church Hall works unlikely to be undertaken in this reporting period, and full provision for Workshop Chemical Storage Shed unlikely to be required. These savings will partially offset increased provision required for Arts Centre Works	(11,000)
4.4.3 PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	
Saving in cost of replacement backhoe included. Project costs for Tjuntjuntjarra CCTV have been reviewed and increased as well as provisions for emulsion sprayer, Council Chamber Smart Screen and Banners/Signage. Budget amendments are proposed to account for these adjustments where required.	(63,000)
4.4.4 FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT	
No amendment.	0
4.4.5 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - ROADS	
Project costs reviewed for three capital roadwork projects, with increase to R2R expenses of \$89k estimated	(114,372)
4.4.6 INFRASTRUCTURE ASSETS - OTHER	
Cemetery expenses within the district revised and budget amendments proposed where required. Reduction in PAL (Tjuntjuntjarra) offsets increased cemetery expenditure (PAL project will not progress thii financial year).	10,000
4.4.7 PURCHASES OF INVESTMENT	
No amendment.	0
4.4.8 REPAYMENT OF DEBENTURES	
No amendment.	0
4.4.9 ADVANCES TO COMMUNITY GROUPS	
No amendment.	0
Predicted Variances Carried Forward	36,669

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE REVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

4. PREDICTED VARIANCES

Comments/Reason for Variance

	Variance \$
Predicted Variances Brought Forward	36,669
4.5 OTHER ITEMS	
4.5.10 TRANSFER TO RESERVES (RESTRICTED ASSETS)	
No amendment.	0
4.5.11 TRANSFER FROM RESERVES (RESTRICTED ASSETS)	
No amendment.	0
4.5.1 RATE REVENUE	
No amendment.	0
4.5.2 OPENING FUNDING SURPLUS(DEFICIT)	
Difference between adopted budget bad 2021 Audited Financial Report.	241,050
4.5.3 NON-CASH WRITE BACK OF PROFIT (LOSS)	
Depreciation on non-current assets. Loss on asset disposal.	(13,323)
Total Predicted Variances as per Annual Budget Review	264,396

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

5. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Proposed amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	No Change - (Non Cash Items) Adjust.	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
				\$	\$	\$	\$	
	Budget Adoption		Opening Surplus/(Deficit)	0	241,050	0	241,050	Difference between adopted budget bad 2021 Audited Financial Report.
2040129	MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups	NA	Operating Expenses	0	8,000	0	249,050	Budget review in alignment with expectations
2040186	MEMBERS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	NA	Operating Expenses	0	0	(8,000)	241,050	6 new laptops for Councillors use
2100119	SAN - Landfill Closure	NA	Operating Expenses	0	0	(26,000)	215,050	OCM approval Feb 2022
2110718	OTH CUL - Community Grants Scheme	OCM 21/12/2021	Operating Expenses	0	0	(9,500)	205,550	Donation towards the Milpa Spinifex Arts Project
2130111	RURAL - Noxious Weed Control	NA	Operating Expenses	0	20,000	0	225,550	Budget review in alignment with expectations
2130287	TOUR - Other Expenses	OCM 26/08/2021	Operating Expenses	0	0	(47,500)	178,050	Tourism Development Strategy and Destination Marketing Plan
4050330	OLOPS - Plant & Equipment (Capital)	OCM 28/10/2021	Capital Expenses	0	0	(40,000)	138,050	Increase funding for the Tjuntjuntjara CCTV Project
4110370	REC - Infrastructure Parks & Gardens (Capital)	OCM 28/10/2021	Capital Expenses	0	21,367	0	159,417	Reallocation from Marmion Village reserve improvements
4110370	REC - Infrastructure Parks & Gardens (Capital)	OCM 28/10/2021	Capital Expenses	0	18,633	0	178,050	Reallocation from Outdoor exercise equipment
4110390	REC - Infrastructure Other (Capital)	OCM 21/12/2021	Capital Expenses	0	9,500	0	187,550	Reallocation from Kookynie Fencing
4120170	ROADC - Footpaths and Cycleways (Capital)	NA	Capital Expenses	0	6,000	0	193,550	Timing
2030118	RATES - Rates Write Off	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	61,191	0	254,741	Aligned to reduced expectation (AMPAC)
3030235	GEN PUR - Other Income	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	30,000	0	284,741	Budget re-allocation
3030245	GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Reserve Funds	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	0	(28,800)	255,941	Aligned to current market interest rates
3030246	GEN PUR - Interest Earned - Municipal Funds	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	0	(5,500)	250,441	Aligned to current market interest rates
2040104	MEMBERS - Training & Development	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	40,000	0	290,441	Budget aligned to reviewed requirements
2040210	OTH GOV - Motor Vehicle Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(1,768)	288,673	Increasing fuel costs
2040221	OTH GOV - Information Systems	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(10,920)	277,753	Software - eftsure & Adobe
2040241	OTH GOV - Subscriptions & Memberships	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(2,451)	275,302	Increased market costs
2040252	OTH GOV - Other Consultancy	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(25,000)	250,302	Increased consultancy costs
2040285	OTH GOV - Legal Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	5,000	0	255,302	Reduced/aligned with reviewed expectation
2040298	OTH GOV - Staff Housing Allocated	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(1,881)	253,421	Amended in alignment with actuals
2050312	OLOPS - LEMC Support	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	9,000	0	262,421	Reduced cost identified
2050313	OLOPS - Community Emergency Services	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	4,975	0	267,396	Reduced cost identified
3050510	ESL BFB - Operating Grant	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	2,416	0	269,812	Increased grant payment received
2050530	ESL BFB - Insurance Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(500)	269,312	Increased premium
2050565	ESL BFB - Maintenance Plant & Equipment	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(6,597)	262,715	Increased costs to date & anticipated
2070411	HEALTH - Contract EHO	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(18,000)	244,715	Additional costs - Café building compliance
2070750	OTH HEALTH - Nurse Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	4,700	0	249,415	Reduced costs
3090101	STF HOUSE - Staff Rental Reimbursements	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	13,500	0	262,915	Budget aligned to YTD actuals increase
3090120	STF HOUSE - Fees & Charges	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	0	(13,500)	249,415	Contra to 3090101
2090186	STF HOUSE - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(5,000)	244,415	Aligned to actuals and likely costs
2090188	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(41,351)	203,064	Aligned to actuals to date/expected costs
2090189	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(33,161)	169,903	Aligned to actuals to date/expected costs
2090198	STF HOUSE - Staff Housing Costs Recovered	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	28,080	0	197,983	Aligned to actuals to date/expected costs
3090220	OTH HOUSE - Fees & Charges	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	0	(24,180)	173,803	Increased to align with YTD actuals
2090285	OTH HOUSE - Legal Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(4,000)	169,803	Aligned to actuals
2090288	OTH HOUSE - Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(10,394)	159,409	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2090289	OTH HOUSE - Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	9,653	0	169,062	Aligned to reduced costs YTD
3100200	SAN OTH - Commercial Collection Charge	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	0	(10,000)	159,062	Aligned to reduced anticipated collections
2100788	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(43,451)	115,611	Budget reallocation with 2100789
2100789	COM AMEN - Public Conveniences Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	41,650	0	157,261	Budget reallocation with 2100788

13

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

5. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Proposed amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	No Change -			Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
				(Non Cash Items) Adjust.	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash		
				\$	\$	\$	\$	
2110188	HALLS - Town Halls and Public Bldg Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(5,000)	152,261	Aligned to actuals and likely costs
2110300	REC - Employee Costs	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	43,694	0	195,955	All employee costs have been accrued across the one cost centre for this budget
2110365	REC - Parks & Gardens Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	60,217	0	256,172	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2110388	REC - Youth Centre Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(13,707)	242,465	Budget reallocation with 2110389
2110389	REC - Youth Centre Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	9,818	0	252,283	Budget reallocation with 2110388
2110465	TV RADIO - Re-Broadcasting Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(2,686)	249,597	Aligned to actuals and likely costs
2110492	TV RADIO - Depreciation	Proposed	Operating Expenses	15,823	0	0	249,597	Aligned to actuals to date/expected costs
2110516	LIBRARY - Postage and Freight	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(300)	249,297	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2110588	LIBRARY - Library Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(1,000)	248,297	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2110688	HERITAGE - Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(7,062)	241,235	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2110689	HERITAGE - Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(26,169)	215,066	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2110712	OTH CUL - ANZAC Day	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(450)	214,616	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2110723	OTH CUL - Outback Graves	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(15,000)	199,616	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
3120210	ROADM - Direct Road Grant (MRWA)	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	11,100	0	210,716	Addition grant revenue
2120211	ROADM - Road Maintenance - Built Up Areas	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	88,127	0	298,843	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2120213	ROADM - Road Maintenance - Gravel Outside BUA	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(59,635)	239,208	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2120217	ROADM - Ancillary Maintenance - Built Up Areas	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	144,625	0	383,833	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2120232	ROADM - Crossover Council Contribution	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	16,975	0	400,808	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2120237	ROADM - Road Grids Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	10,775	0	411,583	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2120288	ROADM - Depot Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(11,850)	399,733	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2120289	ROADM - Depot Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(315)	399,418	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2120765	WATER - Town Dam Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(1,406)	398,012	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
3130221	TOUR - Caravan Park Fees	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	50,000	0	448,012	Expected increase based on YTD income
3130222	TOUR - Caravan Park Laundry Fees	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	2,500	0	450,512	Expected increase based on YTD income
2130200	TOUR - Employee Costs	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	69,364	0	519,876	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130235	TOUR - Signage	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	5,000	0	524,876	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130241	TOUR - Subscriptions & Memberships	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	11,845	0	536,721	All employee costs have been accrued across the one cost centre for this budget
2130243	TOUR - Cyclistic Event	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(35,000)	501,721	Aligned to last years actuals
2130245	TOUR - Astrotourism& Black Sky Projects	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	15,000	0	516,721	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130259	TOUR - Goongarrie Cottages Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	11,849	0	528,570	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130260	TOUR - Niagra Dam Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(10,600)	517,970	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130261	TOUR - Golden Quest Trail Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(11,500)	506,470	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130265	TOUR - Lake Ballard Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(4,255)	502,215	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130266	TOUR - Caravan Park General Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	128,681	0	630,896	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130288	TOUR - Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(49,546)	581,350	Budget reallocation with 2130289
2130289	TOUR - Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	64,410	0	645,760	Budget reallocation with 2130288
3130320	BUILD - Fees & Charges (including Licences)	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	15,000	0	660,760	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130391	BUILD - Loss on Disposal of Assets	Proposed	Operating Expenses	(2,500)	0	0	660,760	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
3130821	OTH ECON - Standpipe Income	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	6,500	0	667,260	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
3130823	OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Contributions	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	38,100	0	705,360	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130855	OTH ECON - Community Bus	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(6,668)	698,692	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130860	OTH ECON - Community Resource Centre Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(20,400)	678,292	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130888	OTH ECON - Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(3,312)	674,980	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2130889	OTH ECON - Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(8,305)	666,675	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
3140120	PRIVATE - Private Works Income	Proposed	Operating Revenue	0	1,000	0	667,675	Aligned to actuals/expected year end

14

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE BUDGET REVIEW REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 31 JANUARY 2022

5. BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Proposed amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	No Change -	Increase in	Decrease in	Amended Budget Running Balance	Comments
				(Non Cash Items) Adjust.	Available Cash	Available Cash		
				\$	\$	\$	\$	
2140200	ADMIN - Employee Costs	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(29,364)	638,311	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140205	ADMIN - Recruitment	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(5,000)	633,311	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140209	ADMIN - Travel & Accommodation	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	5,000	0	638,311	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140215	ADMIN - Printing and Stationery	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(12,000)	626,311	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140220	ADMIN - Communication Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	9,000	0	635,311	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140230	ADMIN - Insurance Exp (Other than Bld & W/Comp)	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(7,565)	627,746	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140240	ADMIN - Advertising and Promotion	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	2,400	0	630,146	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140241	ADMIN - Subscriptions and Memberships	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(9,000)	621,146	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140252	ADMIN - Consultants	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(45,000)	576,146	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140284	ADMIN - Audit Fees	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(57,000)	519,146	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140285	ADMIN - Legal Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	45,000	0	564,146	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140286	ADMIN - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(5,000)	559,146	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140287	ADMIN - Other Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(4,000)	555,146	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140288	ADMIN - Building Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	35,329	0	590,475	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140289	ADMIN - Building Maintenance	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	36,614	0	627,089	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140300	PWO - Employee Costs	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(43,694)	583,395	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140324	PWO - Annual Leave	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(13,562)	569,833	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140330	PWO - OHS and Toolbox Meetings	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(35,000)	534,833	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140341	PWO - Subscriptions & Memberships	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(10,000)	524,833	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140365	PWO - Maintenance/Operations	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(54,283)	470,550	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140371	PWO Bldg Mtce - Employee Costs	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(40,000)	430,550	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140398	PWO - Staff Housing Costs Allocated	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	12,638	0	443,188	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140412	POC - Fuels and Oils	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(6,265)	436,923	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140413	POC - Tyres and Tubes	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	8,600	0	445,523	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
2140417	POC - Insurance Expenses	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	0	(4,911)	440,612	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
BO60	Arts Centre	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(81,000)	359,612	Aligned to expected expenditure required
BC037A	Workshop - Chemical Storage	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	20,000	0	379,612	Reduced cost to complete
BC030	Church Hall Lot 8 (50) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	50,000	0	429,612	Next financial year expenditure
PE113	Tjunjuntjara CCTV	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(30,000)	399,612	Increased cost to complete
C0128	Banners and Signage	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(15,000)	384,612	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
PA160	Backhoe Replacement (Mini Exec & Forklift & Emulsion)	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	40,000	0	424,612	OCM reallocation to Mini Excavator & Forklift - reduced cost
TBA	Emulsion Sprayer	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(30,000)	394,612	New required capital item
TBA	SMART Screen (Council Chambers)	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(28,000)	366,612	SMART board update
RC053	Mercer St (Capital)	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(15,000)	351,612	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
R2R007	Menzies North West Rd (R2R)	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(89,372)	262,240	Additional Grant funding
RFD036	Pianto Rd - Flood Damage	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(10,000)	252,240	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
C0103	Cometvale Cemetery Fence	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	0	(40,000)	212,240	Aligned to actuals/expected year end
IO12601	Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjunjuntjara	Proposed	Capital Expenses	0	50,000	0	262,240	Next financial year expenditure
NA	TRANS Loss on asset disposal	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	2,140	0	264,380	Amount included twice in the adopted budget in error
NA	Other property and services	Proposed	Operating Expenses	0	16	0	264,396	Balancing error in adopted budget
Amended Budget Cash Position as per Council Resolution				13,323	1,696,032	(1,431,636)	264,396	

12.1.2	Finance Report February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM602
DATE OF REPORT	18 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. Statement of Financial Activity - Menzies - February 2022 [12.1.2.1 - 27 pages]

Cr P Warner left the meeting at 10.57am.

SUMMARY:

Statutory Financial Reports are submitted to Council as a record of financial activity for the year to 28 February 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations r34* requires Local Government entities to prepare each month a Statement of Financial Activity reporting on the sources and application of funds, as set out in the Annual Budget under *r22(1)(d)*:

- The annual budget estimates;
- Budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates. Actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
- Any material variations between year to date for income and expenditure and the relevant budget provisions to the end of the relevant reporting period;
- Identify any significant areas where activity is not in accordance with budget estimates for the relevant reporting period;
- Include an operating statement;
- Include the net current assets; and
- Any other relevant reporting notes.

COMMENT:

This report contains annual budget, actual amounts of expenditure and income to the end of the month. It shows the material variances between the budget and actual

amounts where they are not associated to timing differences for the purpose of keeping Council informed of the current financial position.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 s6.4

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, r34

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

As detailed in the Attachment.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 28 February 2022 as attached and notes any material differences.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-176
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That Council receives the Statement of Financial Activity for the period ending 28 February 2022 as attached and notes any material differences.

Carried	5 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil



SHIRE OF MENZIES

**MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
(Containing the Statement of Financial Activity)
For the Period Ended 28 February 2022**

**LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Monthly Summary Information	3 - 5
Key Terms and Descriptions - Statutory Reporting Programs	6
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	7
Key Terms and Descriptions - Nature or Type Descriptions	8
Statement of Financial Activity by Nature or Type	9
Note 1 Adjusted Net Current Assets	10
Note 2 Cash and Financial Assets	11
Note 3 Receivables	12
Note 4 Other Current Assets	13
Note 5 Payables	14
Note 6 Rating Revenue	15
Note 7 Disposal of Assets	16
Note 8 Capital Acquisitions	17
Note 9 Borrowings and Financing	20
Note 10 Reserves	21
Note 11 Other Current Liabilities	22
Note 12 Operating Grants and Contributions	23
Note 13 Non-Operating Grants and Contributions	24
Note 14 Bonds & Deposits and Trust Fund	25
Note 15 Explanation of Material Variances	26
Note 16 Budget Amendments	27

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

KEY INFORMATION

Items of Significance

The material variance adopted by the Shire for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%. The following selected items have been highlighted due to the amount of the variance to the budget or due to the nature of the revenue/expenditure. A full listing and explanation of all items considered of significant/material variance is disclosed in Note 15.

	% Collected / Completed	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over
Significant Projects					
Arts Centre	2%	149,000	99,328	2,727	96,601
Men's Shed	0%	200,000	133,328	0	133,328
New 2x1 Staff House - Building (Capital)	3%	238,900	159,256	7,694	151,562
New 2x1 Staff House (21-22)	0%	520,000	346,656	0	346,656
Old Post Office House Lot 102 (33) Walsh St - Building (Capital)	2%	1,000,000	666,648	22,909	643,739
Town Hall (Hall) - Building (Capital)	0%	110,000	73,328	0	73,328
Old Butcher Shop Lot 1094 (53) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	95%	200,000	133,320	189,206	(55,886)
Depot - Building (Capital)	67%	250,000	166,656	166,793	(137)
Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	2%	340,000	226,664	5,537	221,127
Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure	4%	1,800,000	1,199,984	79,613	1,120,371
Tjunjuntjara CCTV	2%	110,000	110,000	2,245	107,755
Backhoe Replacement	19%	180,000	120,000	33,432	86,568
Program Reseal	0%	200,000	133,328	0	133,328
Kookynie Malcom Rd (Capital)	0%	300,000	200,000	0	200,000
Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (Capital) 20-21	100%	231,327	154,216	231,327	(77,111)
Tjunjuntjara Internal Roads Program (20-21)	0%	100,000	66,664	0	66,664
Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (R2R)	99%	88,443	58,960	87,579	(28,619)
Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 20-21)	97%	499,901	333,264	482,423	(149,159)
Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 21-22)	100%	190,000	126,664	190,000	(63,336)
Menzies North West Rd (R2R)	117%	510,628	340,416	598,975	(258,559)
Yarri Road (RRG 21-22)	0%	142,500	95,000	0	95,000
Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (RRG)	0%	80,000	53,328	0	53,328
Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21)	100%	510,000	340,000	510,000	(170,000)
Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	161%	142,500	95,000	230,070	(135,070)
Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	32%	510,000	340,000	162,257	177,743
Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22)	0%	300,000	200,000	0	200,000
Tjunjuntjara Access Road (Indigenous Community Access F	22%	240,000	160,000	53,610	106,390
LRCI Projects Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only	0%	1,094,890	729,920	0	729,920
Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21)	49%	450,000	300,000	221,735	78,265
Marmion Village Reserve Improvements	0%	68,633	68,633	0	68,633
Tjunjuntjara Playground	99%	97,445	64,960	96,799	(31,839)
Tjunjuntjara Cemetery Shade	89%	50,000	33,328	44,319	(10,991)
Marmion Village - Access Road	3%	200,000	133,328	6,636	126,692
Kookynie Fencing	0%	490,500	327,000	0	327,000
Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjunjuntjara	0%	50,000	33,328	0	33,328
Town Dam Upgrade	0%	20,000	13,328	0	13,328
Niagra Dam Capital Works	0%	1,000,000	666,648	0	666,648
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions					
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	68%	1,646,099	1,271,965	1,121,544	(150,421)
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	13%	3,485,806	2,323,976	451,000	(1,872,976)
	31%	5,131,905	3,595,941	1,572,544	(2,023,397)
Rates Levied	102%	3,556,470	3,556,469	3,612,652	56,183

% Compares current ytd actuals to annual budget

		Prior Year	Current Year
		28 February 2021	28 February 2022
Financial Position			
Adjusted Net Current Assets	89%	\$ 3,719,424	\$ 3,316,178
Cash and Equivalent - Unrestricted	107%	\$ 3,383,965	\$ 3,608,486
Cash and Equivalent - Restricted	99%	\$ 11,904,635	\$ 11,764,049
Receivables - Rates	111%	\$ 822,866	\$ 917,245
Receivables - Other	205%	\$ 44,169	\$ 90,469
Payables	378%	\$ 193,759	\$ 732,762

% Compares current ytd actuals to prior year actuals at the same time

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

SUMMARY INFORMATION

PREPARATION TIMING AND REVIEW

Date prepared: All known transactions up to 28 February 2022
Prepared by: Kristy Van Kuyl (Team Leader Finance)
Reviewed by: Antonio Giometti (CFO)

BASIS OF PREPARATION

REPORT PURPOSE

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996, Regulation 34. Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary due to transactions being processed for the reporting period after the date of preparation.

BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

This statement comprises a special purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT REPORTING ENTITY

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated. All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 14.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICES

GOODS AND SERVICES TAX

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position. Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

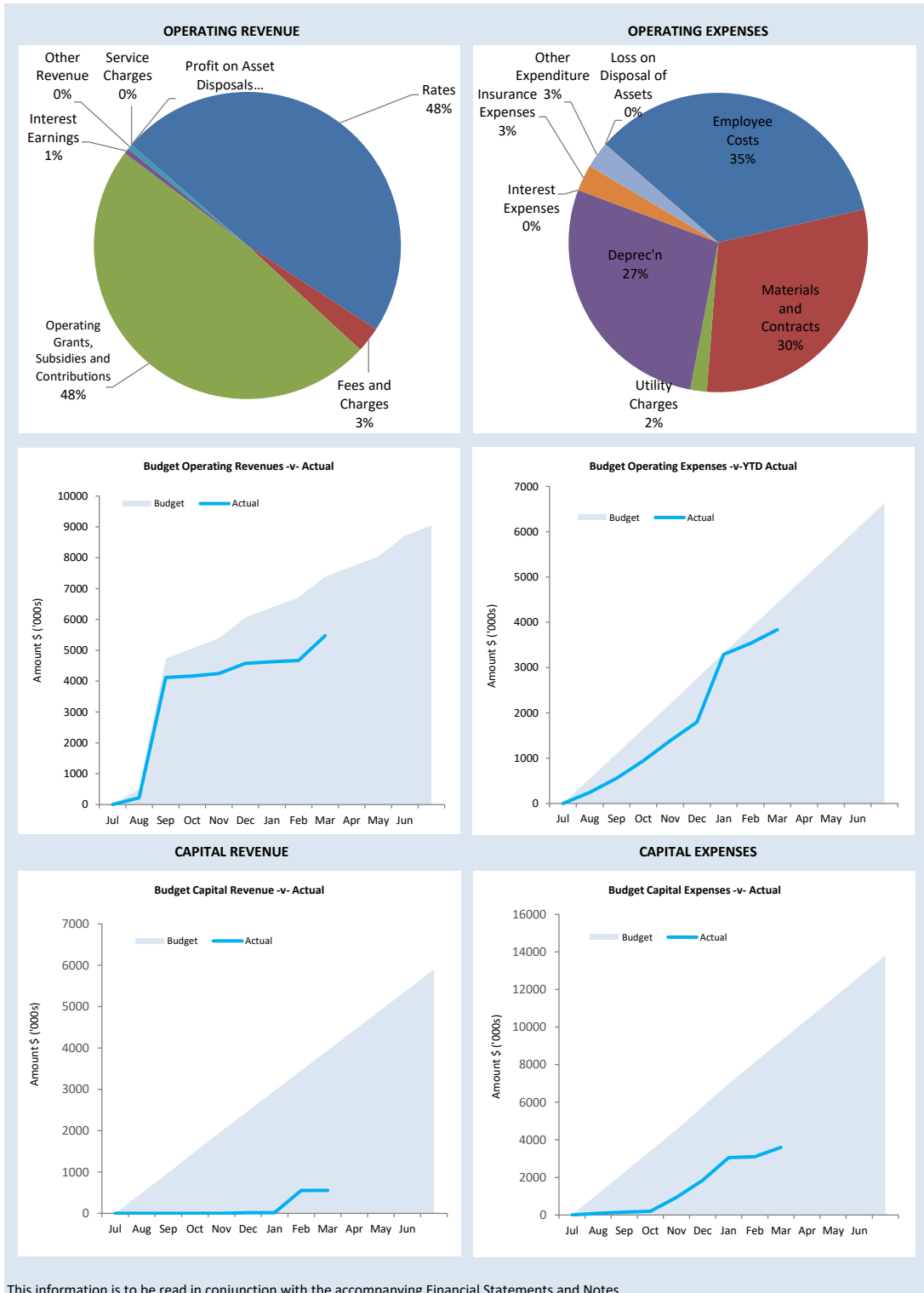
The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

ROUNDING OFF FIGURES

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**SHIRE OF MENZIES
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022**

SUMMARY GRAPHS



SHIRE OF MENZIES
KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

Shire operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service orientated activities/programs.

<p>GOVERNANCE To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.</p>	<p>ACTIVITIES Includes the members of council and the administrative support available to the council for the provision of the governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters which do not concern specific council services.</p>
<p>GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.</p>	<p>The reporting of the Shire's general rating income and the recognition of the Western Australian Grants Commission payment together with interest on investments and costs associated with the collection of funds.</p>
<p>LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community.</p>	<p>Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.</p>
<p>HEALTH To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health.</p>	<p>Inspection of food outlets and their control, provision of meat inspection services, noise control and waste disposal compliance.</p>
<p>EDUCATION AND WELFARE To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth.</p>	<p>Expenditure to assist in the education of the children and youth within the Shire.</p>
<p>HOUSING To provide and maintain housing.</p>	<p>Income and expenditure associated with the provision of housing to staff and others.</p>
<p>COMMUNITY AMENITIES To provide services required by the community.</p>	<p>Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment and administration of town planning schemes, cemetery and public conveniences.</p>
<p>RECREATION AND CULTURE To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources that help the social wellbeing of the community.</p>	<p>The reporting of income and expenditure associated with the Town Hall, library and recreation area, oval and reserves operated by Council.</p>
<p>TRANSPORT To provide effective and efficient transport services to the community.</p>	<p>Construction and maintenance of roads, grids, footpaths, depots, cycle ways, parking facilities and traffic control. Cleaning of streets and maintenance of street trees, street lighting and the maintenance of the Council's airstrips.</p>
<p>ECONOMIC SERVICES To help promote the Shire and improve its economic wellbeing.</p>	<p>The reporting of income and expenditure including the operation of Council's caravan park and administration of the Building Code of Australia.</p>
<p>OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES To monitor and control overheads and operating accounts.</p>	<p>Involves the expenditure and allocation of employee overheads and plant costs. Also included is the accounting for private works, salary and wages reconciliation and other incomes and expenditure not included elsewhere.</p>

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

STATUTORY REPORTING PROGRAMS

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget (d)	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	3,418,114	3,659,164	3,659,164	3,659,164	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Governance		0	0	0	63	63		▲	
General Purpose Funding - Rates	6	3,556,469	3,556,470	3,556,469	3,612,652	56,183	2%	▲	
General Purpose Funding - Other		1,498,386	1,498,385	1,113,817	979,439	(134,378)	(12%)	▼	\$
Law, Order and Public Safety		14,650	14,650	9,768	16,155	6,387	65%	▲	
Health		300	300	200	150	(50)	(25%)	▼	
Education and Welfare		0	0	0	0	0			
Housing		37,880	37,880	25,248	30,872	5,624	22%	▲	
Community Amenities		25,885	25,885	17,248	11,052	(6,196)	(36%)	▼	
Recreation and Culture		700	700	448	582	134	30%	▲	
Transport		182,613	182,613	181,364	191,965	10,601	6%	▲	
Economic Services		212,150	212,150	141,408	166,824	25,416	18%	▲	\$
Other Property and Services		28,435	28,435	18,944	11,758	(7,186)	(38%)	▼	
		5,557,468	5,557,468	5,064,914	5,021,511				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Governance		(1,018,987)	(1,018,987)	(686,576)	(743,778)	(57,202)	(8%)	▼	
General Purpose Funding		(412,189)	(412,189)	(274,736)	(124,311)	150,425	55%	▲	\$
Law, Order and Public Safety		(135,187)	(135,187)	(90,056)	(76,731)	13,325	15%	▲	
Health		(42,592)	(42,592)	(28,384)	(30,690)	(2,306)	(8%)	▼	
Education and Welfare		0	0	0	0	0			
Housing		(204,818)	(204,818)	(136,224)	(151,671)	(15,447)	(11%)	▼	
Community Amenities		(375,724)	(401,724)	(263,176)	(227,596)	35,580	14%	▲	\$
Recreation and Culture		(854,772)	(864,272)	(579,044)	(504,588)	74,456	13%	▲	\$
Transport		(2,259,243)	(2,259,243)	(1,505,968)	(1,247,634)	258,334	17%	▲	\$
Economic Services		(1,262,110)	(1,289,610)	(859,352)	(555,950)	303,402	35%	▲	\$
Other Property and Services		(3,069)	(3,069)	(1,808)	(173,028)	(171,220)	(9470%)	▼	\$
		(6,568,691)	(6,631,691)	(4,425,324)	(3,835,977)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		2,032,027	2,032,027	1,354,688	1,061,999	(292,689)	(22%)	▼	\$
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	7	2,140	2,140	1,424	835	(589)	(41%)	▼	
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement Due to Changes in Accounting Standards		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,022,944	959,944	1,995,702	2,248,368				
Investing Activities									
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	13	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,323,976	451,000	(1,872,976)	(81%)	▼	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	7	25,000	25,000	25,000	16,365	(8,635)	(35%)	▼	
Land Held for Resale	8	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	8	(5,116,900)	(5,157,900)	(3,438,472)	(565,790)	2,872,682	84%	▲	\$
Plant and Equipment	8	(260,000)	(300,000)	(236,664)	(44,675)	191,989	81%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	8	(5,590,189)	(5,590,189)	(3,726,760)	(2,803,330)	923,430	25%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	8	(50,000)	(44,000)	(29,336)	0	29,336	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	8	(226,078)	(186,078)	(146,921)	(96,799)	50,122	34%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Other	8	(1,930,000)	(1,920,500)	(1,280,280)	(87,319)	1,192,961	93%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to investing activities		(9,662,361)	(9,687,861)	(6,509,457)	(3,130,548)				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures	9	0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	9	0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Lease Financing	9	(2,363)	(2,363)	(1,568)	0	1,568	100%	▲	
Advances to Community Groups		0	0	0	0	0			
Transfer from Reserves	10	5,835,821	5,876,821	3,917,840	540,000	(3,377,840)	(86%)	▼	\$
Transfer to Reserves	10	(610,000)	(610,000)	(406,600)	(805)	405,795	100%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		5,223,458	5,264,458	3,509,672	539,195				
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	1	2,155	195,705	2,655,081	3,316,178				

KEY INFORMATION

▲▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold. Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance. The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF MENZIES**KEY TERMS AND DESCRIPTIONS****FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022****NATURE OR TYPE DESCRIPTIONS****REVENUE****RATES**

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

NON-OPERATING GRANTS, SUBSIDIES AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

PROFIT ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

FEES AND CHARGEES

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

SERVICE CHARGES

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies these as television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

INTEREST EARNINGS

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

OTHER REVENUE / INCOME

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

EXPENSES**EMPLOYEE COSTS**

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

MATERIALS AND CONTRACTS

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

UTILITIES (GAS, ELECTRICITY, WATER, ETC.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

INSURANCE

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

LOSS ON ASSET DISPOSAL

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

DEPRECIATION ON NON-CURRENT ASSETS

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

INTEREST EXPENSES

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

OTHER EXPENDITURE

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

BY NATURE OR TYPE

	Note	Adopted Annual Budget	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget (a)	YTD Actual (b)	Var. \$ (b)-(a)	Var. % (b)-(a)/(a)	Var. ▲▼	Significant Var. \$
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	%		
Opening Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	3,418,114	3,659,164	3,659,164	3,659,164	0	0%		
Revenue from operating activities									
Rates	6	3,556,469	3,556,470	3,556,469	3,612,652	56,183	2%	▲	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	12	1,646,099	1,646,099	1,271,965	1,121,544	(150,421)	(12%)	▼	\$
Fees and Charges		207,265	207,265	138,096	203,055	64,959	47%	▲	\$
Service Charges		0	0	0	0	0			
Interest Earnings		112,500	112,500	74,992	42,629	(32,363)	(43%)	▼	\$
Other Revenue		35,135	35,135	23,392	41,632	18,240	78%	▲	
Profit on Disposal of Assets	7	0	0	0	0	0			
Gain FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
		5,557,468	5,557,469	5,064,914	5,021,511				
Expenditure from operating activities									
Employee Costs		(2,374,097)	(2,374,097)	(1,581,920)	(1,344,268)	237,652	15%	▲	\$
Materials and Contracts		(1,514,182)	(1,585,182)	(1,054,852)	(1,142,985)	(88,133)	(8%)	▼	
Utility Charges		(88,150)	(88,150)	(58,624)	(68,478)	(9,854)	(17%)	▼	
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(2,032,027)	(2,032,027)	(1,354,688)	(1,061,999)	292,689	22%	▲	\$
Interest Expenses		(112)	(112)	(72)	0	72	100%	▲	
Insurance Expenses		(135,382)	(135,382)	(90,056)	(109,260)	(19,204)	(21%)	▼	
Other Expenditure		(422,601)	(414,601)	(283,688)	(108,153)	175,535	62%	▲	\$
Loss on Disposal of Assets	7	(2,140)	(2,140)	(1,424)	(835)	589	41%	▲	
Loss FV Valuation of Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
		(6,568,691)	(6,631,691)	(4,425,324)	(3,835,977)				
Operating activities excluded from budget									
Add back Depreciation		2,032,027	2,032,027	1,354,688	1,061,999	(292,689)	(22%)	▼	\$
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	7	2,140	2,140	1,424	835	(589)	(41%)	▼	
Movement in Leave Reserve (Added Back)		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Deferred Pensioner Rates/ESL		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement in Employee Benefit Provisions		0	0	0	0	0			
Rounding Adjustments		0	0	0	0	0			
Movement Due to Changes in Accounting Standards		0	0	0	0	0			
Loss on Asset Revaluation		0	0	0	0	0			
Adjustment in Fixed Assets		0	0	0	0	0			
Amount attributable to operating activities		1,022,944	959,945	1,995,702	2,248,368				
Investing activities									
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	13	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,323,976	451,000	(1,872,976)	(81%)	▼	\$
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	7	25,000	25,000	25,000	16,365	(8,635)	(35%)	▼	
Land Held for Resale	8	0	0	0	0	0			
Land and Buildings	8	(5,116,900)	(5,157,900)	(3,438,472)	(565,790)	2,872,682	84%	▲	\$
Plant and Equipment	8	(260,000)	(300,000)	(236,664)	(44,675)	191,989	81%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	8	(5,590,189)	(5,590,189)	(3,726,760)	(2,803,330)	923,430	25%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	8	(50,000)	(44,000)	(29,336)	0	29,336	100%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	8	(226,078)	(186,078)	(146,921)	(96,799)	50,122	34%	▲	\$
Infrastructure Assets - Other	8	(1,930,000)	(1,920,500)	(1,280,280)	(87,319)	1,192,961	93%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to investing activities		(9,662,361)	(9,687,861)	(6,509,457)	(3,130,548)				
Financing Activities									
Proceeds from New Debentures		0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Debentures	9	0	0	0	0	0			
Repayment of Lease Financing	9	(2,363)	(2,363)	(1,568)	0	1,568	100%	▲	
Transfer from Reserves	10	5,835,821	5,876,821	3,917,840	540,000	(3,377,840)	(86%)	▼	\$
Transfer to Reserves	10	(610,000)	(610,000)	(406,600)	(805)	405,795	100%	▲	\$
Amount attributable to financing activities		5,223,458	5,264,458	3,509,672	539,195				
Closing Funding Surplus (Deficit)	1	2,155	195,706	2,655,081	3,316,178				

▲ ▼ Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.

Refer to Note 15 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 1

ADJUSTED NET CURRENT ASSETS

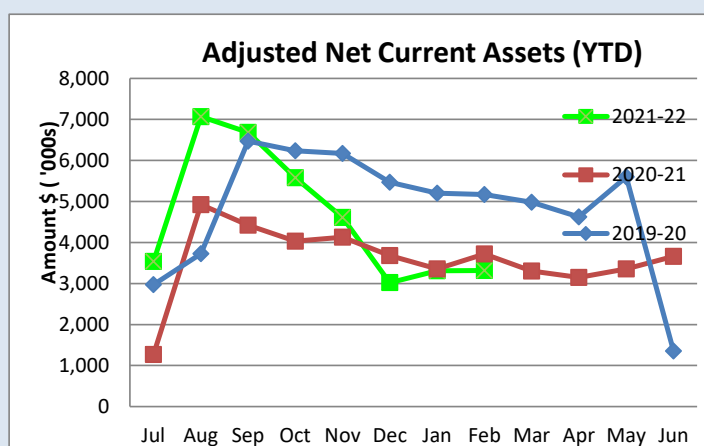
Adjusted Net Current Assets	Note	Last Years Closing 30/06/2021	This Time Last Year 28/02/2021	Year to Date Actual 28/02/2022
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	2	3,535,226	3,383,965	3,608,486
Cash Restricted - Reserves	2	12,303,244	11,904,635	11,764,049
Cash Restricted - Bonds & Deposits	2	0	0	0
Receivables - Rates	3	663,136	822,866	917,245
Receivables - Other	3	135,312	44,169	90,469
Impairment of Receivables	3	(320,812)	(413,176)	(320,812)
Other Assets Other Than Inventories	4	12,797	8,358	57,622
Inventories	4	15,211	70,626	15,211
		16,344,113	15,821,441	16,132,269
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables	5	(368,994)	(193,759)	(732,762)
Contract Liabilities	11	0	0	(312,651)
Bonds & Deposits	14	(12,712)	(3,624)	(6,629)
Loan and Lease Liability	9	(2,363)	(3,985)	(2,363)
Provisions	11	(192,238)	(197,106)	(192,238)
		(576,307)	(398,474)	(1,246,643)
Less: Cash Reserves	10	(12,303,244)	(11,904,635)	(11,764,049)
Add Back: Component of Leave Liability not Required to be funded		192,238	197,106	192,238
Add Back: Loan and Lease Liability		2,363	3,985	2,363
Less : Loan Receivable - clubs/institutions		0	0	0
Net Current Funding Position		3,659,164	3,719,424	3,316,178

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Please see Note 1(a) for information on significant accounting policies relating to Net Current Assets.

KEY INFORMATION

The amount of the adjusted net current assets at the end of the period represents the actual surplus (or deficit if the figure is a negative) as presented on the Rate Setting Statement.



This Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$3.32 M

Last Year YTD

Surplus(Deficit)

\$3.72 M

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 2
CASH AND FINANCIAL ASSETS

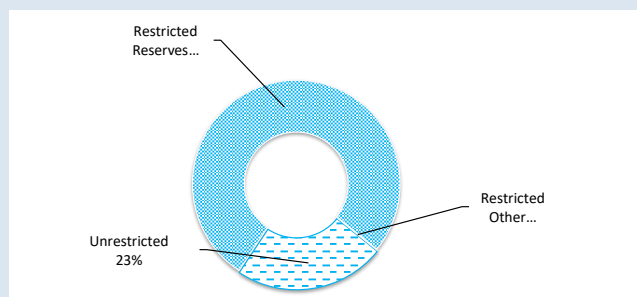
	Unrestricted	Restricted Reserves	Restricted Muni	Total Amount	Institution	Interest Rate	Maturity Date
	\$	\$	\$	\$			
Cash on Hand							
Cash On Hand - Admin	330			330	Cash on Hand	Nil	On Hand
At Call Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	2,078,566			2,078,566	NAB	0.00%	Ongoing
Reserve Bank Account		11,764,049		11,764,049	NAB	0.01%	Ongoing
Trust Cash at Bank			0	0	NAB		
Term Deposits							
Municipal Maximiser Investment Account	1,529,590			1,529,590	NAB	0.01%	Ongoing
Investments							
Total	3,608,486	11,764,049	0	15,372,535			

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

KEY INFORMATION

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.



Total Cash	Unrestricted
\$15.37 M	\$11.76 M

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES

NOTE 3

RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates & Rubbish	30 June 2021	28 Feb 22
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	863,375	663,136
Levied this year	3,528,459	3,622,697
Less Collections to date	(3,728,698)	(3,368,588)
Equals Current Outstanding	663,136	917,245
Net Rates Collectable	663,136	917,245
% Collected	84.90%	78.60%

Receivables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	11,049	3,089	50	195	14,383
Percentage	77%	21%	0%	1%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry Debtors					14,383
Impairment of Receivables					(320,812)
Receivables - Other					76,086
Total Receivables General Outstanding					(230,344)

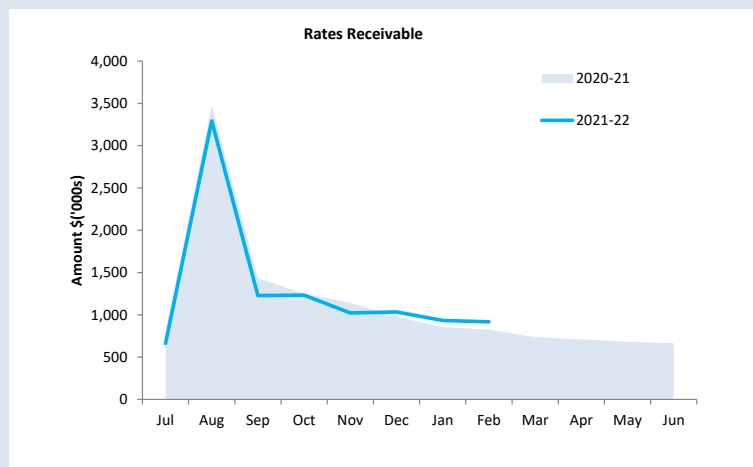
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

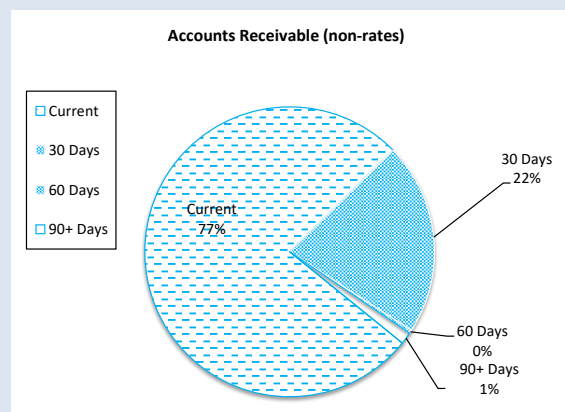
Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets. Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.



Collected	Rates Due
79%	\$917,245



Debtors Due
-\$230,344
Over 30 Days
23%
Over 90 Days
1%

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 4
OTHER CURRENT ASSETS

	Opening Balance 1 Jul 2021	Asset Increase	Asset Reduction	Closing Balance 28 Feb 2022
Other Current Assets	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other Financial Assets at Amortised Cost				
Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans	0	0	0	0
Inventory				
Fuel, Oil & Materials on hand	15,211	0	0	15,211
Land held for resale	0	0	0	0
Accrued income and prepayments				
Accrued income and prepayments	12,797	44,825	0	57,622
Contract assets				
Contract assets	0	0	0	0
Total Other Current assets				72,833
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)				

KEY INFORMATION

Other financial assets at amortised cost

The Shire classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cashflows, and
- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Inventory

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land held for resale

Land held for development and resale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development.

Borrowing costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed onto the buyer at this point.

Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the Council's intentions to release for sale.

CONTRACT ASSETS

A contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services the entity has transferred to a customer when that right is conditioned on something other than the passage of time.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

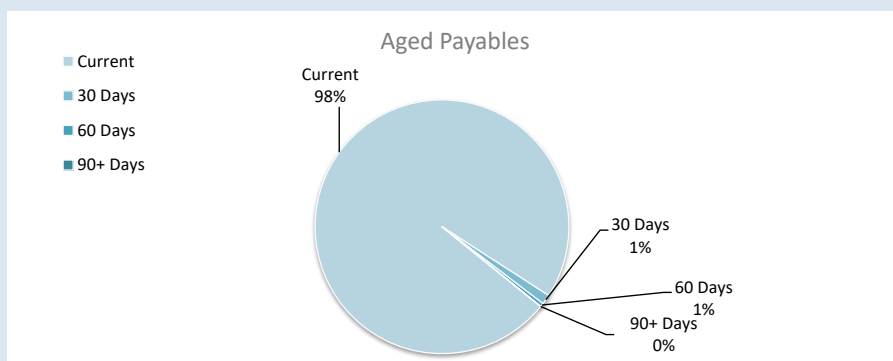
OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 5
Payables

Payables - General	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+ Days	Total
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Payables (Sundry Creditors) - General	586,411	7,400	2,668	125	596,605
Percentage	98.3%	1.2%	0.4%	0%	
Balance per Trial Balance					
Sundry creditors - General					596,605
Other creditors					0
Accruals/Income in Advance					(40)
ATO liabilities					93,909
Other accruals/payables					2,908
Prepaid rates					39,380
Total Payables General Outstanding					732,762

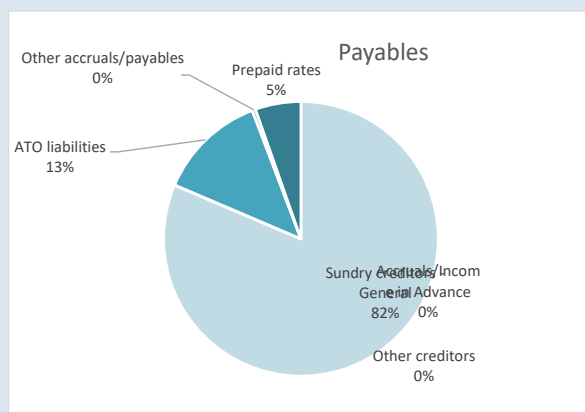
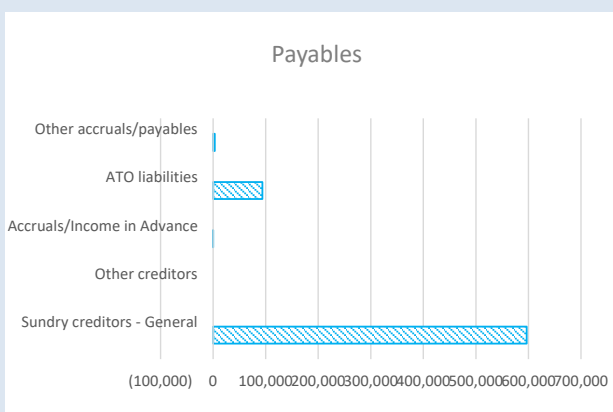
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

KEY INFORMATION

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Shire that are unpaid and arise when the Shire becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.



Creditors Due
\$732,762
Over 30 Days
2%
Over 90 Days
0%



SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 6
RATE REVENUE

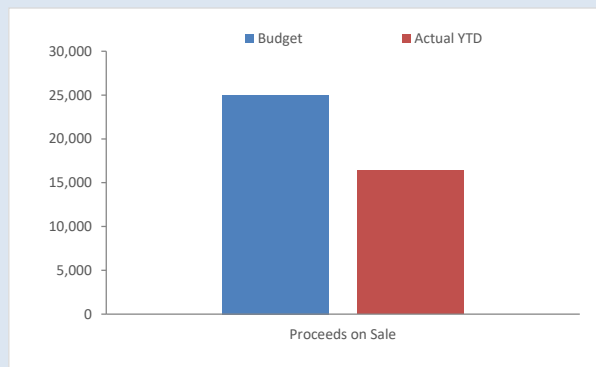
RATE TYPE	Rate in	Number of Properties	Rateable Value	Budget			YTD Actual				
				Rate Revenue	Interim Rate	Back Rate	Total Revenue	Rate Revenue	Interim Rates	Back Rates	Total Revenue
	\$			\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Differential General Rate											
Gross rental valuations											
Vacant	0.086400	4	20,956	1,811	0	0	1,811	1,811	0	0	1,811
Residential	0.086200	32	2,500,428	215,537	0	0	215,537	215,537	0	0	215,537
Unimproved valuations											
Mining lease	0.165500	230	15,652,482	2,590,486	0	0	2,590,486	2,590,486	8,973	1	2,599,460
Exploration lease	0.150000	340	3,297,144	486,704	0	0	486,704	494,572	44,031	987	539,590
Prospecting lease	0.147700	214	518,784	75,415	0	0	75,415	76,624	5,165	161	81,951
Pastoral lease	0.082900	23	683,652	56,592	0	0	56,592	56,675	0	(11,882)	44,793
Other	0.082900	63	307,900	25,525	0	0	25,525	25,525	1,923	0	27,448
Non-Rateable				0			0	0	0	(538)	-538
Sub-Totals		906	22,981,346	3,452,070	0	0	3,452,070	3,461,229	60,093	(11,271)	3,510,052
Minimum Payment											
Gross rental valuations											
Vacant	200	198	40,769	39,600	0	0	39,600	39,600	0	0	39,600
Residential	200	8	5,537	1,600	0	0	1,600	1,600	0	0	1,600
Unimproved valuations											
Mining lease	200	55	41,119	11,000	0	0	11,000	11,000	0	0	11,000
Exploration lease	200	158	129,365	32,800	0	0	32,800	31,600	0	0	31,600
Prospecting lease	200	89	51,561	18,400	0	0	18,400	17,800	0	0	17,800
Pastoral lease	200	4	4,638	800	0	0	800	800	0	0	800
Other	200	1	100	200	0	0	200	200	0	0	200
Sub-Totals		513	273,089	104,400	0	0	104,400	102,600	0	0	102,600
		1,419	23,254,435	3,556,470	0	0	3,556,470	3,563,829	60,093	(11,271)	3,612,652
Amount from General Rates											
Ex-Gratia Rates							0				0
Total Rates							3,556,470				3,612,652

SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
 NOTE 7
 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

Asset Number	Asset Description	Amended Budget				YTD Actual				Forecast Actual			
		Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)	Net Book Value	Proceeds	Profit	(Loss)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Land - Vacant Freehold (Level 2)												
257	Kookynie Lot 3 (62 Cumberland)	0	0			3,000	2,854	(146)		3,000	2,854	(146)	
280	Kookynie Lot 70 (28 Britannia)	0	0			2,000	1,903	(97)		2,000	1,903	(97)	
288	Kookynie Lot 69 (26 Britannia)	0	0			2,000	1,903	(97)		2,000	1,903	(97)	
284	Kookynie Lot 75 (27 Cumberland)	0	0			3,000	2,854	(146)		3,000	2,854	(146)	
283	Kookynie Lot 74 (29 Cumberland)	0	0			3,000	2,854	(146)		3,000	2,854	(146)	
281	Kookynie Lot 76 (25 Cumberland)	0	0			2,200	2,093	(107)		2,200	2,093	(107)	
279	Kookynie Lot 68 (24 Britannia)	0	0			2,000	1,903	(97)		2,000	1,903	(97)	
	Plant and Equipment												
321	P0160 Komatsu Wb93R-5Eo Backhoe Loader M	27,140	25,000		(2,140)	0	0			27,140	25,000		(2,140)
		27,140	25,000	0	(2,140)	17,200	16,365	0	(835)	44,340	41,365	0	(2,975)

KEY INFORMATION



Proceeds on Sale		
Budget	YTD Actual	%
\$25,000	\$16,365	65%

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

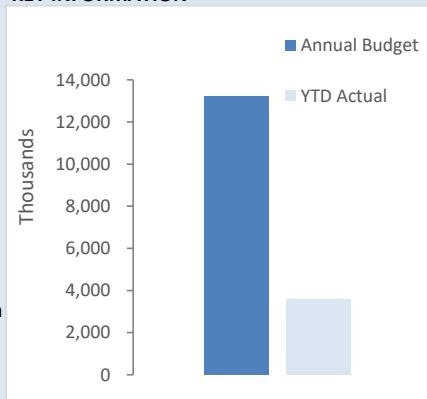
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

Capital Acquisitions	Adopted	Amended		YTD Actual Total	YTD Budget Variance
	Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget		
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	5,116,900	3,438,472	5,157,900	565,790	(2,872,682)
Plant and Equipment	260,000	236,664	300,000	44,675	(191,989)
Furniture and Equipment	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	5,590,189	3,726,760	5,590,189	2,803,330	(923,430)
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	50,000	29,336	44,000	0	(29,336)
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	226,078	146,921	186,078	96,799	(50,122)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	1,930,000	1,280,280	1,920,500	87,319	(1,192,961)
Capital Expenditure Totals	13,173,167	8,858,433	13,198,667	3,597,913	(5,260,520)
Capital acquisitions funded by:					
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Capital Grants and Contributions	3,485,806	2,323,976	3,485,806	451,000	(1,872,976)
Borrowings	0	0	0	0	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	25,000	25,000	25,000	16,365	(8,635)
Council contribution - Cash Backed Reserves					
Various Reserves	5,876,821	3,917,840	5,876,821	540,000	(3,377,840)
Council contribution - operations	3,785,540	2,591,617	3,811,040	2,590,548	(1,069)
Capital Funding Total	13,173,167	8,858,433	13,198,667	3,597,913	(5,260,520)

SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

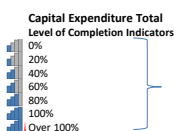
All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

KEY INFORMATION

Acquisitions	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Spent
	\$13.2 M	\$3.6 M	27%
Capital Grant	Annual Budget	YTD Actual	% Received
	\$3.49 M	\$0.45 M	13%

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

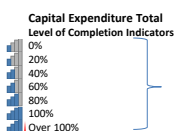


Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion	Assets	Account Number	Balance Sheet Category	Job Number	Adopted		Amended		Variance (Under)/Over
					Annual Budget	YTD Budget	Annual Budget	Total YTD	
					\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
	Buildings								
	Education & Welfare								
0.02	Arts Centre	4080410	510	BC060	(149,000)	(149,000)	(99,328)	(2,727)	96,601
0.00	Men's Shed	4080410	510	BC060A	(200,000)	(200,000)	(133,328)	0	133,328
	Total - Education & Welfare				(349,000)	(349,000)	(232,656)	(2,727)	229,929
	Housing								
1.00	New Staff House 2020 - Building (Capital)	4090110	510	BC009	0	0	0	(24,426)	(24,426)
0.03	New 2x1 Staff House - Building (Capital)	4090110	510	BC010	(238,900)	(238,900)	(159,256)	(7,694)	151,562
0.00	New 2x1 Staff House (21-22)	4090110	510	BC011	(520,000)	(520,000)	(346,656)	0	346,656
0.02	Old Post Office House Lot 102 (33) Walsh St - Building (Capital)	4090210	510	BC020	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(666,648)	(22,909)	643,739
	Total - Housing				(1,758,900)	(1,758,900)	(1,172,560)	(55,029)	1,117,531
	Recreation And Culture								
0.00	Town Hall (Hall) - Building (Capital)	4110110	510	BC026	(110,000)	(110,000)	(73,328)	0	73,328
0.95	Old Butcher Shop Lot 1094 (53) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	4110610	510	BC029	(200,000)	(200,000)	(133,320)	(189,206)	(55,886)
	Total - Recreation And Culture				(310,000)	(310,000)	(206,648)	(189,206)	17,442
	Transport								
0.67	Depot - Building (Capital)	4120110	510	BC037	(250,000)	(250,000)	(166,656)	(166,793)	(137)
0.48	Workshop - Chemical Storage	4120110	510	BC037A	(50,000)	(50,000)	(33,320)	(24,077)	9,243
	Total - Transport				(300,000)	(300,000)	(199,976)	(190,870)	9,106
	Economic Services								
0.43	Building not specified	4130210	510	BC000	(100,000)	(100,000)	(66,664)	(42,809)	23,855
0.02	Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	4130210	510	BC028	(299,000)	(340,000)	(226,664)	(5,537)	221,127
0.00	Church Hall Lot 8 (50) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	4130210	510	BC030	(50,000)	(50,000)	(33,328)	0	33,328
0.04	Mercer Street Caravan Park Infrastructure	4130210	510	BC050	(1,800,000)	(1,800,000)	(1,199,984)	(79,613)	1,120,371
	Total - Economic Services				(2,249,000)	(2,290,000)	(1,526,640)	(127,959)	1,398,681
	Other Property & Services								
0.00	Town Hall (Admin) - Building (Capital)	4140210	510	BC027	(150,000)	(150,000)	(99,992)	0	99,992
	Total - Other Property & Services				(150,000)	(150,000)	(99,992)	0	99,992
0.11	Total - Buildings				(5,116,900)	(5,157,900)	(3,438,472)	(565,790)	2,872,682
	Plant & Equipment								
	Governance								
0.00	Administration Communications Equipment	4040230	530	C0141	(10,000)	(10,000)	(6,664)	0	6,664
	Total - Governance				(10,000)	(10,000)	(6,664)	0	6,664
	Other Law, Order & Public Safety								
0.02	Tjunjuntjara CCTV	4050330	530	PE113	(70,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)	(2,245)	107,755
	Total - Other Law, Order & Public Safety				(70,000)	(110,000)	(110,000)	(2,245)	107,755
	Transport								
1.00	Banners and Signage	4120330	530	C0128	0	0	0	(8,998)	(8,998)
0.19	Backhoe Replacement	4120330	530	PA160	(180,000)	(180,000)	(120,000)	(33,432)	86,568
	Total - Transport				(180,000)	(180,000)	(120,000)	(42,430)	77,570
0.15	Total - Plant & Equipment				(260,000)	(300,000)	(236,664)	(44,675)	191,989
	Infrastructure - Roads								
	Transport								
0.00	Program Reseal	4120140	540	C1213	(200,000)	(200,000)	(133,328)	0	133,328
1.00	Mercer St (Capital)	4120140	540	RC053	0	0	0	(8,500)	(8,500)
0.00	Kookynie Malcom Rd (Capital)	4120142	540	RC038	(300,000)	(300,000)	(200,000)	0	200,000
1.00	Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (Capital) 20-21	4120142	540	RC049	(231,327)	(231,327)	(154,216)	(231,327)	(77,111)
0.00	Tjunjuntjara Internal Roads Program (20-21)	4120142	540	RC249	(100,000)	(100,000)	(66,664)	0	66,664
0.99	Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (R2R)	4120146	540	R2R049	(88,443)	(88,443)	(58,960)	(87,579)	(28,619)
0.97	Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 20-21)	4120146	540	R2R049A	(499,901)	(499,901)	(333,264)	(482,423)	(149,159)
1.00	Tjunjuntjara Access Road (R2R 21-22)	4120146	540	R2R049B	(190,000)	(190,000)	(126,664)	(190,000)	(63,336)
1.17	Menzies North West Rd (R2R)	4120147	540	R2R007	(510,628)	(510,628)	(340,416)	(598,975)	(258,559)
0.00	Yarri Road (RRG 21-22)	4120150	540	RRG039A	(142,500)	(142,500)	(95,000)	0	95,000
0.00	Tjunjuntjara Access Rd (RRG)	4120150	540	RRG049	(80,000)	(80,000)	(53,328)	0	53,328
1.00	Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21)	4120151	540	RRG007A	(510,000)	(510,000)	(340,000)	(510,000)	(170,000)
1.61	Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	4120151	540	RRG007B	(142,500)	(142,500)	(95,000)	(230,070)	(135,070)
0.32	Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	4120151	540	RRG007C	(510,000)	(510,000)	(340,000)	(162,257)	177,743
1.00	Evanston Menzies Rd (RRG 20-21)	4120151	540	RRG008	0	0	0	(16,688)	(16,688)
0.00	Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22)	4120151	540	RRG008A	(300,000)	(300,000)	(200,000)	0	200,000
1.00	Pianto Rd - Flood Damage	4120158	540	RFD036	0	0	0	(9,939)	(9,939)
1.00	Kookynie Rd - Flood Damage	4120159	540	RFD025	0	0	0	(227)	(227)
0.22	Tjunjuntjara Access Road (Indigenous Community Access Rd)	4120164	540	ICA049	(240,000)	(240,000)	(160,000)	(53,610)	106,390
0.00	LRCI Projects Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only	4120164	540	LRC000A	(1,094,890)	(1,094,890)	(729,920)	0	729,920
0.49	Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21)	4120164	540	LRC008	(450,000)	(450,000)	(300,000)	(221,735)	78,265
	Total - Transport				(5,590,189)	(5,590,189)	(3,726,760)	(2,803,330)	923,430
0.50	Total - Infrastructure - Roads				(5,590,189)	(5,590,189)	(3,726,760)	(2,803,330)	923,430
	Infrastructure - Footpaths								
	Transport								

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

INVESTING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 8
CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS



Percentage YTD Actual to Annual Budget
Expenditure over budget highlighted in red.

% of Completion	Level of completion indicator, please see table at the top of this note for further detail.	Balance		Adopted		Amended		Total YTD	Variance (Under)/Over
		Account Number	Sheet Category	Job Number	Annual Budget	Annual Budget	YTD Budget		
	Assets				\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
0.00	Footpath Construction General (Budgeting Only)	4120170	560	FC000	(50,000)	(44,000)	(29,336)	0	29,336
	Total - Transport				(50,000)	(44,000)	(29,336)	0	29,336
0.00	Total - Infrastructure - Footpaths				(50,000)	(44,000)	(29,336)	0	29,336
	Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals								
	Recreation And Culture								
0.00	Marmion Village Reserve Improvements	4110370	570	PC005	(90,000)	(68,633)	(68,633)	0	68,633
1.00	Marmion Village - Outdoor Exercise Equip	4110370	570	PC005A	(18,633)	0	0	0	0
0.00	Drink Fountain in Park	4110370	570	PC036	(10,000)	(10,000)	(6,664)	0	6,664
0.00	Hand Wash at BBQ Area Water Park	4110370	570	PC112	(10,000)	(10,000)	(6,664)	0	6,664
0.99	Tjuntjunjarra Playground	4110370	570	PC113	(97,445)	(97,445)	(64,960)	(96,799)	(31,839)
	Total - Recreation And Culture				(226,078)	(186,078)	(146,921)	(96,799)	50,122
0.52	Total - Infrastructure - Parks & Ovals				(226,078)	(186,078)	(146,921)	(96,799)	50,122
	Infrastructure - Other								
	Community Amenities								
1.00	Cometvale Cemetery Fence	4100790	590	C0103	0	0	0	(36,364)	(36,364)
0.89	Tjuntjunjarra Cemetery Shade	4100790	590	C0104	(50,000)	(50,000)	(33,328)	(44,319)	(10,991)
	Total - Community Amenities				(50,000)	(50,000)	(33,328)	(80,683)	(47,355)
	Recreation And Culture								
0.03	Marmion Village - Access Road	4110390	590	IO005	(200,000)	(200,000)	(133,328)	(6,636)	126,692
0.00	Kookynie Fencing	4110390	590	IO040	(500,000)	(490,500)	(327,000)	0	327,000
	Total - Recreation And Culture				(700,000)	(690,500)	(460,328)	(6,636)	453,692
	Transport								
0.00	Bores to Support Road Works	4120190	590	C0123	(50,000)	(50,000)	(33,328)	0	33,328
0.00	Grids Capital	4120190	590	GRIDCAP	(60,000)	(60,000)	(39,992)	0	39,992
0.00	Pilot Activated Lighting - Tjunjuntjara	4120690	590	IO12601	(50,000)	(50,000)	(33,328)	0	33,328
0.00	Town Dam Upgrade	4120790	590	C0121	(20,000)	(20,000)	(13,328)	0	13,328
	Total - Transport				(180,000)	(180,000)	(119,976)	0	119,976
	Economic Services								
0.00	Niagra Dam Capital Works	4130290	590	C0131	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(666,648)	0	666,648
	Total - Economic Services				(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)	(666,648)	0	666,648
0.05	Total - Infrastructure - Other				(1,930,000)	(1,920,500)	(1,280,280)	(87,319)	1,192,961
0.27	Grand Total				(13,173,167)	(13,198,667)	(8,858,433)	(3,597,913)	5,260,520

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

FINANCING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 9
LOAN DEBENTURE BORROWINGS AND FINANCING

(a) Information on Loan Debenture Borrowings

The Shire of Menzies do not have any loan debenture borrowings to be reported.

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

(b) Information on Financing

Particulars/Purpose	01 Jul 2021	New Financing			Lease Financing Principal Repayments			Lease Financing Principal Outstanding			Lease Financing Interest Repayments		
		Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget	Actual	Amended Budget	Adopted Budget
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Other Property and Services													
Smart Board	2,363	0	0	0	0	2,363	2,363	2,363	0	0	0	112	112
	2,363	0	0	0	0	2,363	2,363	2,363	0	0	0	112	112
Total	2,363	0	0	0	0	2,363	2,363	2,363	0	0	0	112	112
Current financing borrowings	2,363							2,363					
Non-current financing borrowings	0							0					
	2,363							2,363					

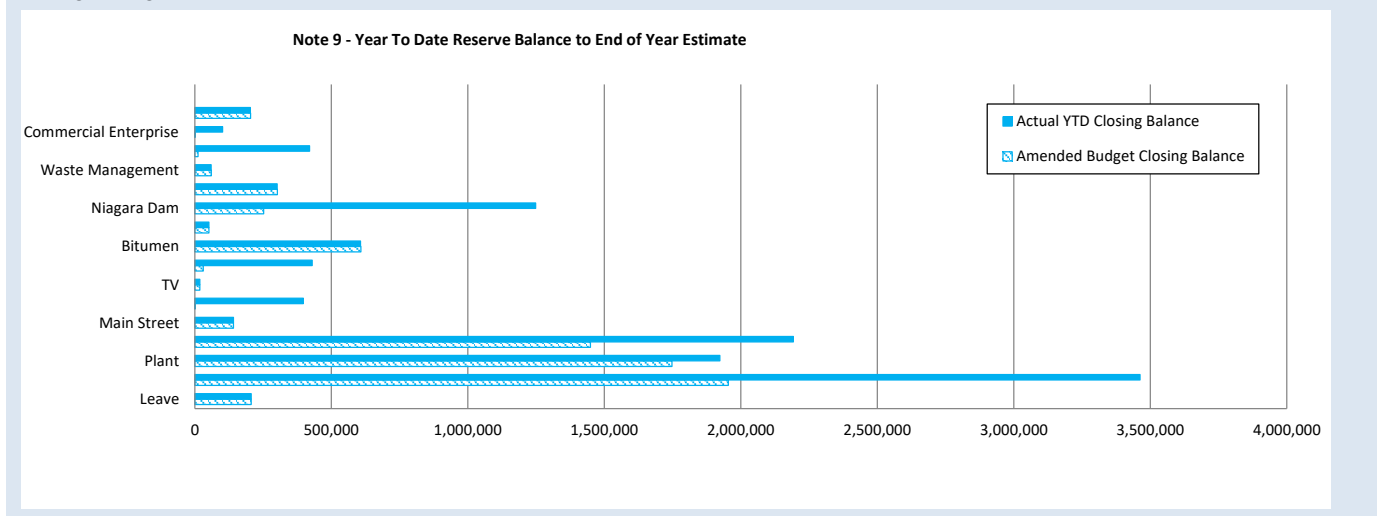
SHIRE OF MENZIES
 NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
 FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
 NOTE 10
 CASH BACKED RESEVES

Cash Backed Reserve

Reserve Name	Opening Balance	Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
Leave	\$ 206,067	\$ 502	\$ 13	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 206,569	\$ 206,081
Building	3,462,259	8,442	227	580,000	0	(2,096,725)	0	1,953,976	3,462,485
Plant	1,922,975	4,689	126	0	0	(180,000)	0	1,747,664	1,923,101
Road	2,732,648	6,663	179	0	0	(1,290,000)	(540,000)	1,449,311	2,192,827
Main Street	141,133	344	9	0	0	0	0	141,477	141,143
Staff Amenities	397,246	969	26	0	0	(398,160)	0	55	397,272
TV	17,976	44	1	0	0	0	0	18,020	17,977
Caravan Park	429,505	1,047	28	0	0	(400,000)	0	30,552	429,533
Bitumen	606,768	1,480	40	0	0	0	0	608,248	606,808
Rates Creditors	51,391	125	3	0	0	0	0	51,516	51,394
Niagara Dam	1,248,675	3,045	82	0	0	(1,000,000)	0	251,720	1,248,757
Water Park	301,266	735	20	0	0	0	0	302,001	301,285
Waste Management	59,802	146	4	0	0	0	0	59,948	59,806
Former Post Office	420,432	1,025	28	0	0	(410,000)	0	11,457	420,459
Commercial Enterprise	101,698	248	7	0	0	(101,936)	0	10	101,705
Land Purchase	203,402	496	13	0	0	0	0	203,898	203,415
	12,303,244	30,000	805	580,000	0	(5,876,821)	(540,000)	7,036,423	11,764,049

KEY INFORMATION



SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

OPERATING ACTIVITIES
NOTE 11
OTHER CURRENT LIABILITIES

Other Current Liabilities	Note	Opening Balance 1 Jul 2021	Liability Increase	Liability Reduction	Closing Balance 28 Feb 2022
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Contract Liabilities					
Unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements					
- operating	12	0	83,614	(27,963)	55,651
- non-operating	13	0	708,000	(451,000)	257,000
Total unspent grants, contributions and reimbursements		0	791,614	(478,963)	312,651
Provisions					
Annual leave		106,525	0	0	106,525
Long service leave		85,713	0	0	85,713
Total Provisions		192,238	0	0	192,238
Total Other Current Liabilities					504,888
Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)					

KEY INFORMATION

PROVISIONS

Provisions are recognised when the Shire has a present legal or constructive obligation, as a result of past events, for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result and that outflow can be reliably measured.

Provisions are measured using the best estimate of the amounts required to settle the obligation at the end of the reporting period.

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

Short-term employee benefits

Provision is made for the Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave. Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The Shire's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the calculation of net current assets.

Other long-term employee benefits

The Shire's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

Long-term employee benefits are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations. Any remeasurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur. The Shire's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the Shire does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

CONTRACT LIABILITIES

An entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration (or the amount is due) from the customer. Grants to acquire or construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications be constructed to be controlled by the Shire are recognised as a liability until such time as the Shire satisfies its obligations under the agreement.

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

NOTE 12

OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent Operating Grant, Subsidies and Contributions Liability					Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue			
	Liability 1 Jul 2021	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 28 Feb 2022	Current Liability 28 Feb 2022	Adopted Budget Revenue	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual Revenue
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Operating Grants and Subsidies									
General purpose funding									
Grants Commission - General (WALGGC)	0	0	0	0	0	890,340	890,340	667,755	548,931
Grants Commission - Roads (WALGGC)	0	0	0	0	0	488,646	488,646	366,486	352,903
Law, order, public safety									
DFES Grant - Operating Bush Fire Brigade	0	15,332	(8,916)	6,416	6,416	6,500	6,500	4,344	8,916
Transport									
Direct Grant (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	178,900	178,900	178,900	190,034
Street Lighting Subsidy (MRWA)	0	0	0	0	0	1,713	1,713	1,136	1,713
Economic services									
WACRN Community Resource Centre Grant	0	40,000	0	40,000	40,000	80,000	80,000	53,344	0
	0	55,332	(8,916)	46,416	46,416	1,646,099	1,646,099	1,271,965	1,102,497
Operating Contributions									
Other property and services									
INDUE Cashless Debit Card Contribution	0	28,282	(19,047)	9,235	9,235	0	0	0	19,047
	0	28,282	(19,047)	9,235	9,235	0	0	0	19,047
TOTALS	0	83,614	(27,963)	55,651	55,651	1,646,099	1,646,099	1,271,965	1,121,544

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

NOTE 13

NON-OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS

Provider	Unspent Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Liability					Non Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions Revenue			
	Liability 1 Jul 2021	Increase in Liability	Liability Reduction (As revenue)	Liability 28 Feb 2022	Current Liability 28 Feb 2022	Adopted Budget Revenue	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual Revenue
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Non-Operating Grants and Subsidies									
General purpose funding									
LRCIP Grant - Marmion Village - Access Road	0	0	0	0	0	137,684	137,684	91,800	0
LRCIP Grant - Phase 3 - Budgeting Purposes Only	0	0	0	0	0	1,094,890	1,094,890	729,936	0
LRCIP Grant - Evanston Road (LRCI 20-21)	0	0	0	0	0	298,606	298,606	199,080	0
Transport									
RTR Grant Funded - Tjunjuntjara Access Road	0	190,000	(190,000)	0	0	190,000	190,000	126,672	190,000
RTR Grant Funded - Menzies North West Rd	0	0	0	0	0	510,626	510,626	340,424	0
RRG Grant Funded - Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 20-21)	0	204,000	(204,000)	0	0	204,000	204,000	136,008	204,000
RRG Grant Funded -Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	0	57,000	(57,000)	0	0	95,000	95,000	63,344	57,000
RRG Grant Funded -Menzies North West Road Improvements (RRG 21-22)	0	0	0	0	0	340,000	340,000	226,672	0
RRG Grant Funded -Evanston Menzies Road (RRG 21-22)	0	120,000	0	120,000	120,000	200,000	200,000	133,344	0
RRG Grant Funded -Tjuntjunjarra Access Rd	0	80,000	0	80,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	53,344	0
RRG Grant Funded -Yarri Road (RRG 21-22)	0	57,000	0	57,000	57,000	95,000	95,000	63,344	0
WALGGC Special Road Grant - Tjuntjunjarra Access Road	0	0	0	0	0	240,000	240,000	160,008	0
	0	708,000	(451,000)	257,000	257,000	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,323,976	451,000
Total Non-operating grants, subsidies and contributions	0	708,000	(451,000)	257,000	257,000	3,485,806	3,485,806	2,323,976	451,000

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022NOTE 14
BONDS & DEPOSITS AND TRUST FUNDS

In previous years, bonds and deposits were held as trust monies. They are still reported in this Note but also included in Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits and as a current liability in the books of Council.

Trust funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 01 Jul 2021	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 28 Feb 2022
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Restricted Cash - Bonds and Deposits				
Pet Bonds	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00
Staff Housing Bonds	2,680.00	1,480.00	(920.00)	3,240.00
BCITF	(684.23)	100.73	0.00	(583.50)
Building Levy	8,191.37	3,093.00	(10,736.37)	548.00
Nomination Fees	0.00	640.00	(640.00)	0.00
Unclaimed Moines	0.00	400.00	0.00	400.00
Hall Hire Bond	0.00	350.00	(250.00)	100.00
Other Housing Bond	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Community Bus Bond	0.00	200.00	0.00	200.00
Retention Bonds & Liabilities	2,524.52	0.00	0.00	2,524.52
Sub-Total	12,711.66	6,463.73	(12,546.37)	6,629.02
Trust Funds				
Nil				
Sub-Total	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	12,711.66	6,463.73	(12,546.37)	6,629.02

KEY INFORMATION

SHIRE OF MENZIES

NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

NOTE 15

EXPLANATION OF SIGNIFICANT VARIANCES

The material variance thresholds are adopted annually by Council as an indicator of whether the actual expenditure or revenue varies from the year to date budget materially.

The material variance adopted by Council for the 2021/22 year is \$25,000 and 10%.

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Significant Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Revenue from operating activities	\$	%				
Governance	63				Timing	Training Reimbursement
General Purpose Funding - Rates	56,183	2%			Timing	Variable revenue on several mining tenements
General Purpose Funding - Other	(134,378)	(12%)			Permanent	Permanent - FAGS Instalment less than Budget. Timing - LRCP grant funding not yet received
Law, Order and Public Safety	6,387	65%			Timing	ESL Grant Extra
Housing	5,624	22%			Timing	Extra Rental Income
Community Amenities	(6,196)	(36%)			Permanent	Increase revenue on domestic refuse collection charges
Recreation and Culture	134	30%			Timing	Extra Fees and Charges - GYM
Transport	10,601	6%			Timing	RRG Income Recognition under new Accounting Standard
Economic Services	25,416	18%			Permanent	Caravan park revenue greater than expected.
Other Property and Services	(7,186)	(38%)			Timing	Variance of reimbursement
Expenditure from operating activities						
Governance	(57,202)	(8%)			Permanent	Consultant fee greater than budget allocation
General Purpose Funding	150,425	55%			Timing	Allocation rates ceased
Law, Order and Public Safety	13,325	15%			Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Health	(2,306)	(8%)			Timing	Payment to New Doctor and Other TSMC
Education and Welfare	0				Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Housing	(15,447)	(11%)			Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Community Amenities	35,580	14%			Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Recreation and Culture	74,456	13%			Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Transport	258,334	17%			Timing	Depn for July-Sept 21 not allocated
Economic Services	303,402	35%			Timing	Budget allocation for several events this FY
Other Property and Services	(171,220)	(9470%)			Timing	Overhead Allocations for FY 22
Investing Activities						
Non-operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(1,872,976)	(81%)			Timing	Budget Allocations for completed project grant related to this FY
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(8,635)	(35%)			Timing	Budget allocation for disposal asset P0160
Land and Buildings	2,872,682	84%			Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Plant and Equipment	191,989	81%			Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Roads	923,430	25%			Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Footpaths	29,336	100%			Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Parks and Ovals	50,122	34%			Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Infrastructure Assets - Other	1,192,961	93%			Timing	Capital works - Refer to Note 8 Capital details
Financing Activities						
Repayment of Lease Financing	1,568	100%			Timing	Budget allocation for ending lease of equipment
Transfer from Reserves	(3,377,840)	(86%)			Timing	the allocation transfer from reserve to operating account
Transfer to Reserves	405,795	100%			Timing	Interest reserve allocation to operating account

SHIRE OF MENZIES
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
FOR THE PERIOD ENDED 28 FEBRUARY 2022

NOTE 16
BUDGET AMENDMENTS

GL Code	Job #	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
					\$	\$	\$	\$
		Budget Adoption		Closing Surplus/(Deficit)			0	0
		Opening surplus adjustment		Opening Surplus(Deficit)		241,050		241,050
4050330	PE113	Tjunjuntjara CCTV	CM-86	Capital Expenses			(40,000)	201,050
4110370	PC005	Marmion Village Reserve Improvements	CM-86	Capital Expenses		21,367		222,417
4110370	PC005A	Marmion Village - Outdoor Exercise Equip	CM-86	Capital Expenses		18,633		241,050
2040129		MEMBERS - Donations to Community Groups		Operating Expenses		8,000		249,050
2040186		MEMBERS - Expensed Minor Asset Purchases		Operating Expenses			(8,000)	241,050
2100119	W0043	Landfill Closure		Operating Expenses			(26,000)	215,050
2110718		OTH CUL - Community Grants Scheme	CM-135	Operating Expenses			(9,500)	205,550
2130111	W0040	Cactus Control		Operating Expenses		20,000		225,550
2130287		TOUR - Other Expenses	CM-55	Operating Expenses			(47,500)	178,050
4110390	IO040	Kookynie Fencing	CM-135	Capital Expenses		9,500		187,550
4120170	FC000	Footpath Construction General (Budgeting Only)		Capital Expenses		6,000		193,550
4130210	BC028	Lady Shenton/CRC Lot 41 (37) Shenton St - Building (Capital)	CM-130	Capital Expenses			(41,000)	152,550
5130284		TOUR - Transfers from Building Reserve	CM-130	Capital Revenue		41,000		193,550

12.1.3	List of Monthly Payments February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM603
DATE OF REPORT	17 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. Creditor Payment Report - February 2022 [12.1.3.1 - 6 pages]

SUMMARY:

The list of payments made for the month of February 2022 be received by Council.

BACKGROUND:

Payments have been made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), direct transfer from Council's Municipal Bank account and duly authorised as required by Council Policy. These payments have been made under delegated authority to the Chief Executive Officer and are reported to Council.

COMMENT:

The EFT, Direct Debit, Credit Card and Payroll payments that have been made for the month of February 2022 are attached.

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 r13.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.7 – Creditors Preparation for Payment.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

\$316,682.88 withdrawn from Municipal Bank Account.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the list of payments for the month of February 2022 totaling \$316,682.88 being:

1. Electronic Funds Transfer EFT 6712 - 6786, payments from Municipal Fund totaling \$176,153.73.
2. Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totaling \$33,593.60.
3. Payroll payments from the Municipal Fund totaling \$104,894.43.
4. Credit Card payments for the Statement Month of February 2022 from the Municipal Fund totaling \$2,041.12.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-177
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr I Baird

Seconded: Cr S Baird

That Council receives the list of payments for the month of February 2022 totaling \$316,682.88 being:

- 1. Electronic Funds Transfer EFT 6712 - 6786, payments from Municipal Fund totaling \$176,153.73.**
- 2. Direct Debit payments from the Municipal Fund totaling \$33,593.60.**
- 3. Payroll payments from the Municipal Fund totaling \$104,894.43.**
- 4. Credit Card payments for the Statement Month of February 2022 from the Municipal Fund totaling \$2,041.12.**

Carried	5 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of February 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
		Cheques		\$ -
		EFT		\$ 176,153.73
		Direct Debit		\$ 33,593.60
		Credit Card Payments		\$ 2,041.12
		Payroll		\$ 104,894.43
		<u>Total Payments</u>		<u>\$ 316,682.88</u>

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of February 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT6712	01/02/2022	LEONORA PHARMACY	PHARMACY ITEMS ON CONSIGNMENT FOR THE MONTH OF DECEMBER 2021	\$491.20
EFT6713	01/02/2022	STRATCO	BUILDING MAINTENANCE MATERIALS	\$663.39
EFT6714	01/02/2022	BATTERIES N MORE	BATTERIES FOR PUBLIC BBQS	\$495.00
EFT6715	01/02/2022	3E ADVANTAGE	PHOTOCOPIER CHARGES FROM 01/01/2022 - 31/01/2022, SMARTBOARD LEASED FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY 2022	\$2,043.50
EFT6716	01/02/2022	COOLGARDIE TYRE SERVICE	P15MN - TOYOTA LANDCRUISER PRADO TYRE REPLACEMENT	\$1,402.50
EFT6717	01/02/2022	PASCOE DURTANOVICH	ACTING CEO FEE FROM 25/12/2021 - 07/01/2022	\$10,492.00
EFT6718	01/02/2022	ANTONIO GIOMETTI	TELSTRA PREPAID MODEM	\$49.00
EFT6719	01/02/2022	SPARTAN FIRST PTY LTD	NEW EMPLOYEE PRE EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL - TATENDA RUSERE	\$297.00
EFT6720	01/02/2022	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	MONTHLY FINANCIAL CONSULTANT FEE FOR JANUARY 2022	\$866.25
EFT6721	01/02/2022	BAH HENNEKER & CO	SUPPLY AND INSTALL NEW PUMP FOR AIRCON AT CRC	\$1,482.80
EFT6722	01/02/2022	WESTFARMERS LTD T/AS BUNNINGS	BUILDING MATERIALS FOR DEPOT, 23 ONSLOW, GASS CONNECTION AND REGULATOR	\$766.98
EFT6723	01/02/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT FEE FROM 21/12/21 - 5/01/2022	\$113.74
EFT6724	01/02/2022	FLEX INDUSTRIES	24V SOLENOID - 12MN GRADER	\$297.00
EFT6725	01/02/2022	GOLDFIELDS TOYOTA	1MN - TOYOTA PRADO VEHICLE SERVICE	\$1,012.90
EFT6726	01/02/2022	HEATLEYS SAFETY AND INDUSTRIAL	PPE UNIFORM - EMPLOYEE IRENE KITTS	\$57.75
EFT6727	01/02/2022	NETLOGIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	IT SUPPORT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2022	\$1,275.00
EFT6728	01/02/2022	OFFICE NATIONAL	STATIONERY SUPPLIES FOR CRC AND ADMIN	\$823.29
EFT6729	01/02/2022	PUBLIC LIBRARIES WA INC	PLWA MEMBERSHIP - 2022 SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	\$110.00
EFT6730	01/02/2022	MOORE STEPHENS T/AS MOORE AUSTRALIA	ROADS TO RECOVERY (RTR) AUDIT 2021, REVIEW AND LODGE THE QUARTERLY BAS FROM OCTOBER - DECEMBER 2021	\$4,810.66
EFT6731	01/02/2022	VERLINDEN'S ELECTRICAL SERVICE	ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE AT CRC AND CHURCH BUILDING	\$610.50
EFT6732	01/02/2022	WURTH AUSTRALIA	DEPOT CONSUMABLES - CUTTING DISCS, CREWS, WASHERS, HEXAGON NUT, SOCKETS, FREIGHT	\$766.38
EFT6733	09/02/2022	SAFE FINANCE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$149.09
EFT6734	09/02/2022	THE VIEW ON HANNANS	RATES REFUND A5805	\$1,797.75
EFT6735	09/02/2022	HORIZON POWER	ELECTRICITY - 233027 - UNIT A/55 WALSH STREET - USAGE FROM 30/12/2021 TO 27/01/2022	\$52.49
EFT6736	09/02/2022	SHIRE OF MENZIES SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$160.00
EFT6737	15/02/2022	CANINE CONTROL	CONTRACT RANGER SERVICE 12/01/2022, 01/02/2022	\$3,201.00
EFT6738	15/02/2022	LEONORA PHARMACY	RAPID ATIGEN TESTS, PHARMACY ITEMS ON CONSIGNMENT FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY 2022	\$1,883.29
EFT6739	15/02/2022	BATTERIES N MORE	BATTERIES FOR VARIOUS PLANTS	\$535.00
EFT6740	15/02/2022	XSTRA GLOBAL IT AND COMMUNICATION	PBX MONTHLY RENTAL JANUARY 2022	\$310.45
EFT6741	15/02/2022	DEPARTMENT OF PREMIER AND CABINET	ADVERTISE GOVERNMENT GAZETTE - LOCAL LAWS 2021	\$4,242.30
EFT6742	15/02/2022	RSEA PTY LTD	FACE MASKS	\$78.00

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of February 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT6743	15/02/2022	ALMETRA BETHLEHEM	CRC COMMUNITY SOCIAL ACTIVITY CONSUMABLES REIMBURSEMENT	\$40.55
EFT6744	15/02/2022	SLADE CONTRACTING PTY LTD	TRUCK BAY AND 23 ONSLOW ST PLUMBING MAINTENANCE	\$1,012.00
EFT6745	15/02/2022	DONNA'S DINNER & TAKEAWAY	CATERING FOR COMMUNITY CATCH-UP 08/02/2022	\$100.00
EFT6746	15/02/2022	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	FINANCE ASSISTANT FOR ANNUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE, RESERVE TRANSFER	\$3,258.75
EFT6747	15/02/2022	PEMA CHHUNZOM	YOUTH CENTRE ACTIVITIES CONSUMABLES MATERIAL REIMBURSEMENT	\$216.55
EFT6748	15/02/2022	GOLDFIELDS LOCKSMITHS	COUNCIL PROPERTIES KEY CUTTING	\$182.78
EFT6749	15/02/2022	AIR LIQUIDE AUSTRALIA LTD	MONTHLY RENTAL CYLINDER MONTH OF JANUARY 2022	\$28.16
EFT6750	15/02/2022	AUSTRALIAN TAXATION OFFICE	IAS LODGEMENT FOR PERIOD OF JANUARY 2022	\$33,088.00
EFT6751	15/02/2022	ATOM	TOWN SPORTS OVAL - LAY FLAT HOSE	\$70.84
EFT6752	15/02/2022	WESTFARMERS LTD T/AS BUNNINGS	GRINDER ANGLE CORDED RYOBI	\$653.94
EFT6753	15/02/2022	CORE BUSINESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	CONSULTANCY FEE FOR RENOVATIONS CRC/LADY SHENTON	\$9,583.63
EFT6754	15/02/2022	TOLL TRANSPORT PTY LTD	FREIGHT FEE 23/12/2021	\$11.01
EFT6755	15/02/2022	CUTTING EDGES EQUIPMENT PARTS	GRADER BLADES, NUTS, BOLTS.	\$3,070.10
EFT6756	15/02/2022	CYBERSECURE	BACKUP SUBSCRIPTION FOR JANUARY 2022	\$618.76
EFT6757	15/02/2022	DEBRA KAY PIANTO	REIMBURSE DRINKS FOR SALE AT COMMUNITY EVENT	\$78.15
EFT6758	15/02/2022	EAGLE PETROLEUM (W.A) PTY LTD	SUPPLIED DIESEL AND ADBLUE	\$13,000.35
EFT6759	15/02/2022	ROVAR PTY LTD T/AS GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS	PLATES, CUPS ETC SUPPLIES FOR COMMUNITY EVENT	\$160.16
EFT6760	15/02/2022	GOLDFIELDS IMAGE WORKS	2022 MENZIES COUNCILLORS PHOTOS	\$1,342.00
EFT6761	15/02/2022	ORE INVESTMENTS PTY LTD T/A GOLDRUSH TOURS,	BUS TICKETS SOLD ON CONSIGNMENT	\$122.40
EFT6762	15/02/2022	HEATLEYS SAFETY AND INDUSTRIAL	FACE MASKS	\$135.93
EFT6763	15/02/2022	HORIZON POWER	DESIGN FEE - 29 WILSON ST, MENZIES	\$6,287.00
EFT6764	15/02/2022	LANDGATE	MINING TENEMENT SCHEDULES FROM 15/10/2021 - 19/11/2021	\$350.70
EFT6765	15/02/2022	MARKETFORCE	ADVERTISE LOCAL GOVERNMENT TENDER, PUBLIC NOTICE	\$391.84
EFT6766	15/02/2022	SAMUEL MCKAY	TOWN SPORTS OVAL HOSE FITTINGS REIMBURSEMENT	\$135.01
EFT6767	15/02/2022	NETLOGIC INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	MONTHLY SERVER AND PC MONITORING FOR FEBRUARY 2022	\$179.00
EFT6768	15/02/2022	OFFICE NATIONAL	STATIONARY FOR ADMIN, PHOTOCOPIER GENERAL MAINTENANCE	\$988.21
EFT6769	15/02/2022	TOURISM COUNCIL WESTERN AUSTRALIA	TOURISM COUNCIL WA MEMBERSHIP RENEWAL 2022 - MENZIES VISITOR CENTRE	\$578.00
EFT6770	15/02/2022	TUDOR HOUSE	SHIRE OF MENZIES FLAGS	\$518.00
EFT6771	15/02/2022	PAUL WARNER	TRAVEL CLAIM - GVROC MEETING ESPERANCE	\$737.05
EFT6772	17/02/2022	TRADELINK PTY LIMITED	TOWN SPORTS OVAL HOSE FITTINGS	\$155.08
EFT6773	17/02/2022	PICCADILLY BUTCHERS	CONSUMABLE FOOD FOR SALE AT COMMUNITY EVENT	\$244.20

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of February 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
EFT6774	17/02/2022	COVENTRY GROUP LTD	GRADER PARTS	\$65.21
EFT6775	17/02/2022	KRISTY VAN KUYL	REIMBURSEMENT ACCOMODATION - BUDGET WORKSHOP 25/02/2022	\$232.60
EFT6776	17/02/2022	DONNA'S DINNER & TAKEAWAY	MEALS FOR COMMUNITY EVENT PERFORMERS	\$100.00
EFT6777	17/02/2022	BOB WADDELL & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	MONTHLY FINANCE CONSULTANT - JANUARY 2022	\$412.50
EFT6778	17/02/2022	EVAN AYRES	PERFORMERS AT COMMUNITY EVENT	\$1,320.00
EFT6779	17/02/2022	AVELING	ON-SITE FIRE AND AREA WARDEN TRAINING - INITIAL 50% DEPOSIT PAYMENT	\$5,170.00
EFT6780	17/02/2022	CORE BUSINESS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	CONSULTANT - CRC RENOVATIONS	\$40,920.22
EFT6781	17/02/2022	EAGLE PETROLEUM (W.A) PTY LTD	UNLEADED FUEL FOR MINOR PLANT	\$1,089.00
EFT6782	17/02/2022	MOORE STEPHENS T/AS MOORE AUSTRALIA	PREPARE AND LODGE IAS FOR PERIOD ENDING 31/01/2022	\$385.00
EFT6783	17/02/2022	WATER CORPORATION	SHIRE OF MENZIES WATER USAGE FROM 08/12/2021 - 09/02/2022	\$5,810.75
EFT6784	23/02/2022	SAFE FINANCE PTY LTD	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$149.09
EFT6785	23/02/2022	VANGUARD PUBLISHING PTY LTD T/A PREMIUM	2022 AGO HOLIDAY PLANNER	\$1,675.00
EFT6786	23/02/2022	SHIRE OF MENZIES SOCIAL CLUB	PAYROLL DEDUCTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$150.00
TOTAL				<u>\$176,153.73</u>

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of February 2022

Chq/EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount
DD4516.1	01/02/2022	WESTNET	CRC GOVERNMENT COMPUTER INTERNET	\$54.99
DD4518.1	01/02/2022	NAB	BANK FEES	\$138.08
DD4522.1	08/02/2022	IOOF ESSENTIAL SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$689.30
DD4522.2	08/02/2022	AWARE SUPER PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$6,754.54
DD4522.3	08/02/2022	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$854.80
DD4522.4	08/02/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$1,825.60
DD4522.5	08/02/2022	LGIASUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$838.71
DD4522.6	08/02/2022	SUNSUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 08/02/2022	\$512.50
DD4526.1	08/02/2022	TELSTRA	SATELITE TELEPHONES CHARGE FROM 20/01/2022 - 19/02/2022	\$180.00
DD4528.1	07/02/2022	POWER ICT PTY LTD	MESSAGES ON HOLD	\$75.90
DD4531.1	11/02/2022	TELSTRA	SATELITE TELEPHONES CHARGE FROM 23/01/2022 - 22/02/2022	\$319.74
DD4537.1	02/02/2022	NAB	ADMIN EXPENSES BANK FEES	\$47.48
DD4541.1	17/02/2022	HORIZON POWER	ELECTRICITY - STREETLIGHTS FROM 01/01/2022 TO 31/01/2022	\$946.34
DD4543.1	22/02/2022	IOOF ESSENTIAL SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$689.30
DD4543.2	22/02/2022	AWARE SUPER PTY LTD	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$6,552.91
DD4543.3	22/02/2022	CBUS	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$855.19
DD4543.4	22/02/2022	AUSTRALIAN SUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$1,795.86
DD4543.5	22/02/2022	LGIASUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$848.56
DD4543.6	22/02/2022	SUNSUPER	SUPERANNUATION CONTRIBUTIONS PPE 22/02/2022	\$512.50
DD4551.1	24/02/2022	NAB	BANK FEES	\$25.74
DD4551.2	28/02/2022	NAB	BPAY BANK FEE	\$42.22
DD4554.1	28/02/2022	GREGORY DWYER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES PRESIDENT	\$3,364.49
DD4554.2	28/02/2022	IAN BAIRD	MEMBERS SITTING FEES DEPUTY PRESIDENT	\$1,289.67
DD4554.3	28/02/2022	PAUL WARNER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES CR. PW	\$875.84
DD4554.4	28/02/2022	ANDREW TUCKER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES CR. AT	\$875.84
DD4554.5	28/02/2022	SUDHIR	MEMBERS SITTING FEES CR. S	\$875.84
DD4554.6	28/02/2022	JILLIAN DWYER	MEMBERS SITTING FEES CR. JD	\$875.83
DD4554.7	28/02/2022	ROHAN S BAIRD	MEMBERS SITTING FEES CR. RB	\$875.83
			<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$33,593.60</u>

Shire of Menzies
Payments for the Month of February 2022

Date	Name	Description	Amount
		CARD NO: **** * 2831	
05/01/2022	WA NEWSPAPERS	WA NEWSPAPERS SUBSCRIPTION - JANUARY 2022	\$28.00
13/01/2022	VIRGIN AUSTRALIA	CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE	\$4.68
	VIRGIN AUSTRALIA	AIRFARE KALGOORLIE TO PERTH FOR ADMIN BUDGET TRAINING - KRISTY	\$498.00
14/01/2022	QANTAS AIRWAYS	AIRFARE PERTH - KALGOORLIE - NELSON - CEO REVIEW	\$761.95
	BLUE TREE PROJECT	10 X BLUE TREE CAPS FOR VOLUNTEERS PLUS SHIPPING	\$264.00
17/01/2022	DONNA'S DINER	CATERING FOR BRIEFING SESSION 20 JANUARY 2022	\$49.00
21/01/2022	WOOLWORTHS KALGOORLIE	SUPPLIES GOODS FOR AUSTRALIA DAY CELEBRATIONS 2022	\$63.10
24/01/2022	ADOBE PRO	ADOBE SUBSCRIPTION JANUARY 2022	\$299.90
	WOOLWORTHS KALGOORLIE	SUPPLIES GOODS FOR AUSTRALIA DAY CELEBRATIONS 2022	\$40.80
25/01/2022	ADOBE PRO	ADOBE ADDITIONAL USER - PRO RATA	\$22.69
28/01/2022		FEE - JANUARY 2022	
28/01/2022	NATIONAL BANK	CARD FEE	\$9.00
		<u>TOTAL</u>	<u>\$2,041.12</u>
09/02/2022	AUTOMATIC DRAWING	PAYROLL PPE 08/02/2022	\$53,960.62
23/02/2022	AUTOMATIC DRAWING	PAYROLL PPE 22/02/2022	\$50,933.81
		TOTAL Payroll	<u>\$ 104,894.43</u>

12.1.4	Investment Report February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM604
DATE OF REPORT	17 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

This item recommends Council receives the investment report for the month of February 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Chief Executive Officer has delegated authority to invest funds into interest bearing accounts under Delegation 1.1.23 Power to Invest and Manage Investments.

COMMENT:

Below are the current investments for the Shire of Menzies as at 28/02/2022:

INSTITUTION / ACCOUNT TYPE	SUM	TERM	DATE OF MATURITY	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST EARNED/ PAID	RISK ASSESSMENT
NAB – Municipal	\$2,076,983.78	Open	Open	0.010%	\$13.43	Medium
NAB – Reserve Fund – Cash Maximiser	\$11,764,049.09	Open	Open	0.010%	\$90.24	Medium
NAB – Cash Maximiser	\$1,529,589.88	Open	Open	0.010%	\$11.73	Medium

CONSULTATION:

Nil.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

2.7 Role of Council

- (2) Without limiting subsection (1), the council is to —
- (a) oversee the allocation of the local government's finances and resources; and
 - (b) determine the local government's policies.

3.1. General function

- (1) The general function of a local government is to provide for the good government of persons in its district.

6.14 Power to invest

Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996

19C. Investment of money, restrictions on (Act s. 6.14(2)(a))

- (1) In this regulation —

authorised institution means —

- (a) an authorised deposit-taking institution as defined in the Banking Act 1959 (Commonwealth) section 5; or
 - (b) the Western Australian Treasury Corporation established by the Western Australian Treasury Corporation Act 1986;
- (2) When investing money under section 6.14(1), a local government may not do any of the following —
- (a) deposit with an institution except an authorised institution;
 - (b) deposit for a fixed term of more than 3 years;
 - (c) invest in bonds that are not guaranteed by the Commonwealth Government, or a State or Territory government;
 - (d) invest in bonds with a term to maturity of more than 3 years;
 - (e) invest in a foreign currency.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.9 - Investments

Delegation 1.1.23 Power to Invest and Manage Investments

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
<p>There is always a certain risk in investment of funds as banking institutions are no longer the stable and unfailing institutions they once were.</p> <p>The proposal is to closely manage the Shire's investments and avoid the possibility of loss on the investment.</p> <p>At the same time this proposal still seeks the safest and not necessarily the most profitable return on investments.</p>	Medium	<p>Close management of investment.</p> <p>Close attention to financial markets and information.</p> <p>Diversity of investments as much as possible.</p>

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the investment report for the month of February 2022.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-178
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That Council receives the investment report for the month of February 2022.

Carried	5 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

12.1.5	Audit Recommendations Progress Report
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM605
DATE OF REPORT	14 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. Audit Recommendations Progress Register [12.1.5.1 - 10 pages]

SUMMARY:

For the Committee to note the actions taken following the 2020 – 2021 Office of the Auditor General annual audit and consider the inclusion of an audit recommendations progress report as a standing item on committee agendas.

BACKGROUND:

The Better Practice Guide for Public Sector Audit Committees, released by the Office of the Auditor General in June 2020, provides guidance on common key challenges that audit committees face. The guide suggests the inclusion of an Audit recommendations progress report as a standing item on committee agendas.

COMMENT:

The Audit recommendations progress report is designed to assist the Committee with monitoring the implementation of recommendations from the OAG, internal audit and external reviews. It is recommended the Committee should review this report at every Audit & Risk Committee meeting.

The attached report includes the findings from the 2020 – 2021 annual audit. Previous annual audits have not been included as items identified in earlier audits have either been resolved or carried over to the 2020-2021 audit. All but two of the findings have been actioned by the Shire, with work on the remaining two ongoing. This year's audit will determine whether they have been resolved.

Also included are findings / recommendations from the Financial Management and Regulation 17 reviews completed by Avant Edge Consulting in October 2021.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Antonio Giometti, Chief Financial Officer.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 Part 7 - Audit
Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 r5(2)(c)
Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996 r17

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

- 4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.
- 4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the attached Audit Recommendations Progress Report to be introduced as a standing item each quarter for the Audit & Risk Committee’s review.

Audit Recommendations Progress Report

Audit name	Issue	Recommendation	Rating	Management Comments	Follow up comments	Status	Open/Closed
2020-2021 Annual Audit	<p>1. Purchase orders are raised / approved after services or goods are received</p> <p>Finding: From a sample of 30 purchase transactions from the period of 1 July 2020 to 31 March 2021, six instances (20%) were identified where purchase orders were raised after the supplier invoice was received. Purchase orders act as an internal approval and control mechanism to proceed with a purchase.</p>	<p>The Shire should ensure all procurements are supported by dual authorised purchase orders which should be raised and issued prior to goods or services being received. They should contain all necessary details for matching with final invoices subsequently received from suppliers.</p>	Significant	<p>Purchase Orders (PO) are now raised upon the receipt of quotes, verbal or written - as specified in the Shire's Purchasing Policy. Standing POs are raised for purchases such as utilities or similar nature recurring procurements. Creditor Invoices are matched to POs and checked prior to payments.</p>	<p>CFO 11.03.2022 - PO policy and operational requirements are checked and compliance ensured for all purchases. In addition for the second part of the financial year, high value POs are checked against approved budget to ensure expenditure is within budget prior to being approved.</p>	Complete	
2020-2021 Annual Audit	<p>2. No evidence of credit card reconciliation review</p> <p>Findings During our audit procedures, it was noted that the Shire has one active credit card issued to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO). The monthly credit card statements are to be reviewed by Deputy CEO, independent of the initial reconciliation by the CEO. This practice accords with the recommendations of the Western Australian Auditor General's Report Controls Over Corporate Credit Cards issued 7 May 2018. During our procedures it was found that for the month of December 2020 there was no evidence of the credit card reconciliation being reviewed by the Deputy CEO.</p>	<p>Corporate credit card reconciliations should be reviewed and signed by a senior employee independent of the preparer in a timely manner.</p>	Moderate	<p>Every month, current procedures are that the Credit Card statement transactions are checked, confirmed and then the statement is executed by the CEO. The Credit Card purchases, and statement are then checked and reviewed by Accounting staff as a part of Month End Reconciliations and Reporting, Final review/confirmation is undertaken by CFO each month prior to tabling at the monthly OCM. Any issues/concerns are raised and clarified/rectified with the CEO prior to CFO confirmation and tabling at the OCM.</p>	<p>CFO 11.03.2022 - The Credit Card review is undertaken monthly by the Accounting staff and CFO, independent of the CEO. Reconciled Credit Card statement is signed-off by the CFO.</p>	Complete	
2020-2021 Annual Audit	<p>3. No evidence of management review of property values input into SynergySoft</p> <p>In current financial year, the Local Government issued initial rate notices for the 30 June 2021 financial year based on preliminary valuation reports received from Landgate. Rates are calculated, in part, by referring to the property values stored in the Shire's automated SynergySoft financial management platform. Subsequently, the Shire received several revised property valuation reports from Landgate. The revised property values were manually input by the Rates and Records Officer into SynergySoft and updated rates notices were issued to ratepayers. However, during the audit, it was noted that there was no evidence of management review of the reconciliation between the rating verification and Landgate report completed by the Rates and Records Officer. We did not identify any errors between the two systems.</p>	<p>The Shire should implement a formal review process for the Landgate valuation reports to verify that the information is consistent with the data held in SynergySoft.</p>	Moderate	<p>A rolling valuation reconciliation is now being kept, and this is reconciled with LandGate information received and accesses on the LandGate portal, this is done monthly, post receipt of information from LandGate.</p>	<p>CFO 11.03.2022 - Management Comments actions are confirmed</p>	Complete	

2020-2021 Annual Audit	<p>4. No evidence of daily petty cash reconciliations</p> <p>Finding: Regulation 11 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 requires the Shire to develop procedures for proper control over petty cash. During our audit we noted that there was no evidence of independent review of the Shire's daily petty cash count. Further, on observation of a cash count performed by the Shire, the petty cash balance was \$255 less than the recorded balance. This discrepancy was unable to be explained by the Shire.</p>	The Shire should develop and implement a system of control over petty cash.	Moderate	<p>Shire unable to provide information in relation to discrepancy due to unreconciled petty cash.</p> <p>Finance Management Team is reviewing and action will be taken with cash count and will update petty cash reconciliation for Admin and CRC cash float.</p>	<p>CFO 11.03.2022 - Petty cash held in Administration has been removed and bank, as front counter transaction are via EFPOS. Cash payments are made at the Visitor Centre/CRC. Visitor Centre petty cash/cash balanced daily.</p>	Complete
2020-2021 Annual Audit	<p>5. Non-compliance with Local Government Act 1995 – annual and primary returns</p> <p>Finding Section 5.75 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires that elected members and designated employees (relevant person) must lodge with the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) a primary return in the prescribed form within three months of the start day. In addition, section 5.76 of the Local Government Act 1995 requires that relevant persons must disclose changes that have occurred to the status of information disclosed in a previous return and any new interests obtained during the return period must be disclosed in the annual return. During our review of the primary and annual returns of relevant persons, three annual returns and one primary return were not able to be located by the Shire.</p>	<p>The Shire should design and implement a system to ensure:</p> <p>(a) All relevant persons lodge a primary return in the prescribed form within 3 months of the start date with the CEO. The CEO must lodge with the Shire president.</p> <p>(b) All relevant persons lodge an annual return in the prescribed form by 31 August of that year with the CEO. The CEO must lodge with the Shire president.</p> <p>(c) In accordance with section 5.77, the CEO or Shire president should give the person submitting the return written acknowledgement of having received the return.</p>	Moderate	<p>Shire of Menzies is aware of the requirements of Council members and designated employees to disclose personal financial information in primary and annual returns. It outlines these requirements to Council members upon election and at the end of each financial year, and designated employees when they become a designated employee, and again, at the end of each financial year.</p> <p>Shire of Menzies has a process and timeline for requesting lodgement of financial interest returns, which includes an initial request, two follow-up requests and a final reminder the day the return is due, with a statement outlining the consequences of non-compliance. It provides the forms, instructions on completing the forms and a copy of the Department Guidelines on Primary and Annual Returns.</p> <p>Shire of Menzies acknowledges the lack of response from some council members and former staff. Upon refusal of elected members or a designated employee to comply with the requirements, the CEO reports the breach to the Department and Corruption and Crime Commission in accordance with the Corruption, Crime and Misconduct Act 2002.</p>	<p>10.03.2022 - EO - Checklist established for requesting and acknowledging annual and primary returns.</p> <p>Advice received from LG Department and WALGA - designated people who leave prior to 31 August of any year are not required to complete annual return for that year.</p>	Complete
2020-2021 Annual Audit	<p>6. Unrecorded liabilities</p> <p>Finding: During our audit procedures, it was noted that invoices that are received late are recorded in the month of receipt instead of the month in which the transactions has occurred. These invoices are therefore not recognised as a liability in the period in which they were incurred. For such unrecorded invoices for the month of June 2021, an adjustment of \$246,339.87 was recorded to properly accrue the liability and procurement as at 30 June 2021.</p>	Invoices should be entered into the accounting system and dated according to the period they relate to, instead of when the invoices are received.	Moderate	<p>Finance Management Teams with CFO supervision will be reviewing and controlling of end of year transactions to reduce risk of liabilities and capitalised expenditure being understated.</p>	<p>CFO 11.03.2022 - All invoices are now recorded for the month that the transaction has occurred.</p>	Complete

<p>2020-2021 Annual Audit</p>	<p>7. Accounting for credit card transactions Finding: During our audit procedures, it was noted that the Shire records transactions, incurred through credit cards, in the following month, when the credit card balance is automatically paid. This results in transactions being recorded in the incorrect period. The credit card balance as at 30 June 2021 was \$3,633.91, and liabilities were therefore understated by this amount. This has been deemed immaterial and no adjustment has been posted to recognise this balance. Credit card transactions should be recorded at the time of purchase and should be recorded as a payable balance until the time of payment.</p>	<p>The Shire should ensure that each month the respective credit card transactions are accrued for as part of month end procedures. Moderate</p>	<p>Management noted that Credit card transaction currently processing through Direct debit following with posting period as per date of deduction. Finance Management Teams with CFO supervision will be reviewing and will update processing credit card transaction to address risk of payable and expenses under recorded.</p>	<p>CFO 11.03.2022 Finance Management Teams with CFO supervision will be reviewing and will update processing credit card transaction to address risk of payable and expenses under recorded. Review and checks are ongoing, to ensure transactions are recorded in the month they relate to/occured.</p>	<p>90 per cent</p>
<p>2020-2021 Annual Audit</p>	<p>8. (Prior year issue) Procurement – obtaining quotes Findings 2021: Prior year issue was not satisfactorily resolved as during our procurement testing, from a sample of 30 purchases made during the period 1 July 2020 to 31 March 2021, we noted 2 (6%) instances where there was insufficient documentation to indicate that the requisite number of quotations had been obtained and evaluated. Findings 2020: Prior year issue was not satisfactorily resolved as during our procurement testing, from a sample of 30 purchases made during the period 1 July 2019 to 31 March 2020, we noted 4 (13%) instances where there was insufficient documentation to indicate that the requisite number of quotations had been obtained and evaluated. Section 4.2 Purchasing and Tenders of the Shire’s purchasing policy requires that purchases within prescribed price ranges meet certain conditions in order to comply with the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Findings 2019: During our procurement testing, from a sample of 30 purchases made during the</p>	<p>The requirement for full compliance with the Shire’s purchasing policy must be communicated to all staff and be closely monitored by management. Significant If instances arise where the Shire is unable to obtain the requisite number of quotations, the reasons should be recorded and attached to the purchase order at the time of the purchase being made.</p>	<p>Procedures and process have been reviewed post the completion of the previous annual audit (circa mid-June 2021) and following the commencement of new CFO, Purchase Order requests present to the CEO and CFO and Delegations policies. All relevant information, such as quotes requested, obtained, assessed, OCM approvals where relevant, are checked prior to payments being made and attached to the final EFT payments held on file.</p>	<p>CFO 11.03.2022 - Actions continue as stated under Management comments. In addition for the second part of the financial year, high value POs are checked against approved budget to ensure expenditure is within budget prior to being approved.</p>	<p>Complete</p>

2020-2021 Annual Audit	<p>9. (Prior year issue)Non-compliance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 - assets</p> <p>Findings 2021: Effective from 1 July 2018, regulation 17A (5) of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 (Financial Management Regulations) provides that an asset is to be excluded from the assets of a local government if the fair value of the asset as at the date of acquisition by the local government is under \$5,000. During our audit we noted that five (5) assets with a total net book value of \$10,040, were recorded on the fixed assets register with acquired cost of less than \$5,000 each. Management has advised that the fixed asset register is being reviewed and assets with a cost less than \$5,000 will be expensed during the 30 June 2021 financial year. Furthermore, we were unable to obtain an attractive item register.</p> <p>Findings 2020: During our audit we noted six (6) assets, with a total net book value of \$12,777, were recorded on the fixed assets register with acquired cost of less than \$5,000 each. Management has advised that the fixed</p>	<p>The Shire should:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review the fixed asset register to ensure all items acquired for less than \$5,000 have been expensed; and • Consider monitoring the assets excluded from the fixed asset register by including all or some of these assets in 'attractive items register' 	Moderate	<p>The Shire had previously kept an Attractive Assets Register until the change to the new accounting software. For some reason, staff stopped using the manual system as they found it too difficult to track in the new system.</p> <p>On 15 June 2021, the Administration and Finance Officer/Asset Management was provided with a copy of the procedures to use the Module "Minor Tools" in the SynergySoft program, which is designed for this purpose a few years ago.</p> <p>In order to resolve this situation, I make the following recommendations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This task be reassessed at the Annual Audit • Staff are to extract the GL data from the BM and BO Jobs held in Synergysoft • The extract is to be reviewed to identify any purchases as per the below – Portable and Attractive items are non-consumable items that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • have a value below the capitalisation threshold (eg is between \$500 and \$5,000); and • are susceptible to theft or loss due to their portable nature and attractiveness for personal use or resale. <p>A list of Attractive Assets has been extracted</p>	CFO 11.03.2022 - Attractive Assets register has been located, however it needs to be updated and checked.	Not started
------------------------	--	--	----------	--	---	-------------

Audit Recommendations Progress Report

Date of Audit	Audit name	Issue	Recommendation	Risk Rating	Management Comments	Follow up comments	Status
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Risk management - FRAUD IDENTIFICATION AND PREVENTION POLICIES The Shire does not currently have in place a "Fraud Prevention Policy" nor a "Whistle Blower Policy". Such policies outline the importance and responsibility that all staff in the Shire have in ensuring that fraud is prevented through proper adherence and compliance with existing management controls and that where fraud is suspected that it is promptly reported for investigation.	That the CEO consider establishing both a formal Fraud Prevention policy and a Whistle Blower policy.	Medium	Formal Fraud Prevention and Whistle Blower policies are to be established, and work has commenced in relation to both of these.	EO 14.03.2022 - The following policies were adopted at the OCM of 25 November 2021 to address issues identified within the audits: Policy 1.15 Public Interest Disclosure (Whistle-blower). Policy 1.16 Fraud Risk Identification and Prevention.	Complete
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 1. Procurement (formal quotations and tender process) - 1.1. Monitoring compliance with RFQ and RFT procurement policy and Regulations.	That the Shire consider obtaining a "Supplier > \$50,000" report from Synergy. This report should be reviewed possibly on a quarterly basis and should list all suppliers who have had over \$50,000 paid to them over say the last 12-18 months.	Medium	Process to be established. Seek to commence and implement a process by end June 2022, with quarterly review there after.		To be commenced
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting		That the Shire's procurement policy clearly document the process of establishing an evaluation panel to evaluate tender and formal quote submissions including the need for all evaluation panel members to sign a conflict of interest declaration form prior to assessing tender submissions.	Medium	The Shire's procurement policy is currently under review and the recommendations will be incorporated into the review for presentation at November OCM. WALGA contracts have not been used for procurement over \$250,000 by the current CEO. This is not a practise that the Shire wishes to follow with full tenders being used over \$250,000 to maximise the coverage of quotes. The new procurement policy will state that WALGA preferred supply will only be used by the Shire up to \$250,000. The 'conflict of interest' form is being incorporated into the procurement policy.	EO 14.03.2022 - Amended Policy 4.2 Purchasing and Tenders adopted OCM 25 November 2021. Refers to SoM-PUR-01 to 03 Purchasing Evaluation Forms, which incorporate a confidentiality and conflict of declaration statement.	Complete
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting		That the Shire ensure that all documentation that relates to a public tender or formal quotation is clearly maintained and held in a central filing system for easy access so as to easily identify the process followed for each formal quotation or public tender process from the point approval is given to proceed with a formal quotation or public tender through to final approval to awarding a contract.	Medium			
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting		That the Shire ensure that its Tender Register is up to date, includes all previous awarded tender information on tenders that are still progressing. I would also suggest that where the tender allows for contract extension options and such options are exercised that this information should also be included in the tender register.	Medium	A lot of work has occurred on the tender register and the comments are noted and will be actioned.		

29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 1. Procurement (formal quotations and tender process) - 1.2. Monitoring contracts	That comprehensive guidelines / protocols be developed for the following processes so that it can be applied consistently by the relevant appointed contract manager(s): o Processing contract variations for those contracts less than tender threshold and above tender threshold. o Contract variation, extension and renewal process and approvals. o Monitoring contract overspends and approval process. o Supplier post contract performance assessments.	Medium	A contract management policy will be developed taking into consideration the points raised.	EO 14.03.2022 - Policy 4.14 Contract Management adopted OCM 25 November 2021. Supporting Procedure still to be developed.	50 per cent
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting		That the CEO establish a process by which all contract management process documentation is maintained and stored in a central location that is easily accessible as evidence that contracts are being managed and signed off by the CEO, appointed contract manager or the Works Manager prior to contract ending.	Medium	A contract management process to be developed		
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting		That the Shire ensure that a supplier performance appraisal process is implemented and undertaken at the end of each contract (contracts awarded under an RFQ or RFT only) in order to assess whether the supplier has performed satisfactorily to be used again by the Shire.	Medium	Supplier performance assessments are not being conducted, as noted, and staff are not aware of this occurring at other small Shires. The lack of suppliers can make this a double edge sword. Staff will look for examples from other Shires that may be tailored for the Shire of Menzies.	EO 14.03.2022 - Policy 4.15 Tender Evaluation adopted OCM 25 November 2021. Procedure yet to be developed.	50 per cent
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 2. Accounts Payable (Segregation of Duties)	That a daily exception report be produced from Synergy which provides a list of all amendments or changes that have been made in Synergy regarding a supplier and this exception report is checked on a sample basis and signed off either by the CEO or the CFO daily to ensure supplier amendments are legitimate and are supported with appropriate authorisation from the supplier. Such amendments would include: o New supplier creations o Supplier detail changes o Supplier bank account detail changes	Medium	A daily exception report will be trialled as discussed above. Daily reports may be too much for a small Shire and it is possible that weekly exception report would be more appropriate. Some of the comments have been superseded with approvals being further limited.	CFO 15.03.2022 - eftsure has been implemented, which governs all creditor payments to bonifidi accounts. Creditor invoices are checked to the eftsure database prior to payments being made. All creditor amendments are checked by Finance team staff and signed-off by CFO.	Complete
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 3. Asset Management (asset stocktakes) 3.1 Depreciable Assets	That the CEO give consideration updating the Policy Manual to include the need to undertake at least annual stocktakes of all depreciable plant and equipment assets and to also establish the Shire's depreciation rates for plant and equipment and major infrastructure assets.	Low	Policy manual will be updated with the recommendations and annual stocktakes will be undertaken.	EO 14.03.2022 - Amended Policy 2.3 Annual Stocktake of Assets and new policy Policy 2.6 Depreciation of Non-current Assets adopted 25.11.2021 OCM.	Complete
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 3. Asset Management (asset stocktakes) 3.2 Portable and Attractive Assets	That the CEO ensure that the shire identify all minor plant and equipment that has a value of less than \$5,000 which it considers could be classified as portable and attractive and include the items in a portable and attractive register.	Low	Portable and attractive items will be identified and subject to an annual stocktake.	CFO 15.03.2022 - Register to be resurrected from SynergySoft, checked, and updated.	

29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 4. Budgeting	That the CEO give consideration to formalising this process and ensuring that all major variances are between approved budget and actual expenditure is monitored on a monthly basis with comments explaining the variance being documented and signed off by the CFO or the CEO.	Low	The CEO and CFO do routinely investigate variances to budget. Formal processes will be instigated.	CFO 15.03.2022 - Process is ongoing on a quarterly basis, for the second half of the financial year, POs for purchases above \$2,000 are being checked against budget allocation prior to execution.	Complete
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting		That the CEO develop a policy as to what would constitute a major variance such as for example 10% or > \$5,000.	Low	The CEO and CFO do routinely investigate variances to budget. Formal processes will be instigated.	CFO 15.03.2022 - Major variances are investigated as a prt of the OCM monthly financial reports. Variance thresholds are to be investigated and formalised.	75 per cent
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 5. General Ledger Controls	That the CEO give consideration to ensuring that at least year end reconciliations to substantiate the asset and liability reported balances from the general ledger be conducted and that this process should be formalised in the Shire's Policy Manual.	Low	Recommendations will be incorporated into the policy manual.		
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 6. User logon Access Profiles List	That the CEO and the CFO investigate current user access with their IT service provider Netlogic Information Technology and ensure that any user access profiles no longer required are suspended or deleted.	Low	Defunct user profiles have been deleted.	CFO 15.03.2022 - Process of checking access across platforms, SynergySoft, Adobe, MicroSoft Office, Government reporting websites, etc., are proactively monitored, checked and amended as needed/required ongoing.	Complete
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Internal control - 7. Staff passwords	That the CFO and the CEO discuss this matter with their external information technology provider and to determine best means of monitoring user password changes or seek other means by which user passwords can be better protected.	Low	This will be investigated to determine best practise. Guidance has previously been that generic emails should be avoided with some government departments not allowing logons with generic accounts. Passwords will now be updated every 3 months (implemented).	CFO 15.03.2022 - ICT Provider is currently testing the effectiveness of Staff Pasword changes across all Shire ICT systems, with implementation likely once testing is concluded, processes are fit for purposes and communicated with staff.	75 per cent
29.10.2021	Regulation 17 - Avant Edge Consulting	Legislative compliance - Legislative Compliance Checklist	The CEO give consideration to also extending legislative checks by targeting relevant operational managers for their sign off as evidence that legislative compliance is occurring.	Low	Agreed	EO 14.03.2022 - Work is ongoing to incorporate additional compliance checks in monthly compliance calender, recognising various departments and legislation. Process developed to ensure complainece calendar is a living document continuously updated.	85 per cent
29.10.2021	Reg 5(2)(c) – Financial Management Review - Avant Edge Consulting	As per Internal control observations above	As per Internal control observations above	As per Internal control observations above	As per Internal control observations above	As per Internal control observations above	Complete

29.10.2021	Reg 5(2)(c) – Financial Management Review - Avant Edge Consulting	1. Cash Handling and Security	(OBSERVATION ONLY) The Shire's Administration office does not have a cash register and therefore is unable to receipt payments. However, we noted that cash is sometimes received at the Administration office. As the office does not have a cash register or any formal cash receipting process there is a risk that cash handed over at the Administration office could go missing without detection. A cash register does exist in the Shire run Community Resource Centre which is in a building across the road and all cash handling possibly should be directed to the Community Resource Centre.	N/A	Cash has been removed from the Admin building/Reception area. Payments at the Admin Office are via EFT otherwise referred to the Visitor Centre, which is the only Shire office that receives cash payments.	CFO 15.03.2022 - as per management comments	Complete
29.10.2021	Reg 5(2)(c) – Financial Management Review - Avant Edge Consulting	2. Open Purchase Orders	(OBSERVATION ONLY) It was not clear as to whether the Shire has a policy and procedure in place for monitoring open purchase orders to ensure that at financial year end any purchase orders that are still active and have a remaining balance are checked and if no further work is forthcoming under the purchase order that the purchase order is closed. I understand that this process is being followed by the Administration staff but is not documented in the Shire's Policy Manual.	N/A	Process is considered robust and secure. However consideration for inclusion in Policy Manual will be undertaken		
29.10.2021	Reg 5(2)(c) – Financial Management Review - Avant Edge Consulting	3. Whistle blower Policy	(OBSERVATION ONLY) I noted that the shire does not have in place a Whistle blower policy. Consideration should be given to adopting such a policy.	N/A		EO 14.03.2022 - Policy 1.15 Public Interest Disclosure (Whistle-blower) adopted by Council 21.12.2021. Policy links to previously developed procedure.	Complete
17.02.2022	Compliance Audit Report 2021	Where a council member disclosed an interest under Rules of Conduct Reg 11(2) was the nature of the interest recorded in the minutes? Nature of interest not recorded for a declaration at OMC 28/01/2021	Maintain systems and procedures updated during the reporting period relating to the register of financial interests to ensure: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Records are maintained in accordance with legislation; Disclosures are properly completed at the time of receiving the disclosures in writing; and Returns and disclosures are filed correctly. 		While the Rules of Conduct have been revoked, there is the same requirement in the new Model Code of Conduct. A system and checklist has been put in place to ensure interests are disclosed and recorded correctly.		Complete
17.02.2022	Compliance Audit Report 2021	Did the CEO publish information on the local government's website in accordance with sections 5.96A(1), (2), (3), and (4)? Official tender register not published	Publish the tender register required by regulation 17 of the Local Government (Function and General) Regulations 1996 to the official local government website.		Online Tender Register has been updated and is now compliant.		Complete

17.02.2022	Compliance Audit Report 2021	Did the local government comply with its current purchasing policy [adopted under F&G Reg 11A(1) & (3)] in relation to the supply of goods or services where the consideration under the contract was, or was expected to be, \$250,000 or less or worth \$250,000 or less? Cannot guarantee compliance has occurred with all purchasing activities below \$250,000.	Review systems and controls to minimise risks of non compliance with adopted purchasing policy.	Systems updated to minimise risk of non compliance.	Complete
17.02.2022	Compliance Audit Report 2021	Did the information recorded in the local government's tender register comply with the requirements of F&G Reg 17 and did the CEO make the tenders register available for public inspection and publish it on the local government's official website? Register complies with F&G Regs, however was not published on website. A summary list was instead published, and is being rectified to include the official tender register.	Publish the tender register required by regulation 17 of the Local Government (Function and General) Regulations 1996 to the official local government website.	Online Tender Register has been updated and is now compliant.	Complete
		Local Public notices published in newspapers etc do not appear to have been consistently published on the Shire's website as required by legislation. We noted this practice improved significantly as the reporting period progressed.	Ensure all notices relating to local public notice and statewide public notice are published on the website to comply with sections 1.7 & 1.8 of the Local Government Act 1995. Consider a mechanism/report trail for future compliance checks to be performed.		Complete
		A report detailing training for elected members was prepared and published on the Shire website as required by legislation. The report did not include details of training for all elected members.	Prepare and publish future reports on the local government website detailing training for all elected members as required by s5.127 of the Local Government Act 1995. Reports should consider training completed and training requirements by all Council members for transparency and consistency. Ensure reports are continued to be published to the local government website within one month of the EOFY to which the report relates.	Report template created, ready for end of Financial Year. Crs enrolled in Council Member Essentials course WALGA	Complete
		Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held 28/01/2021 recorded Cr Mader in the attendance list as meeting as joining the meeting at 1:37pm. His entry to the meeting is not recorded in the chronological sequence of the business of the meeting in the minutes as required by regulation 11 of the Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996.	Ensure minutes are recorded to comply with statutory requirements and to accurately reflect decisions and business of meetings in the order which they occurred.	Noted - Checklist for minutes preparation created including check for this.	Complete
		We noted some minutes did not always record the decision of Council in full, but rather recorded only the mover and seconder and votes cast by members present. We noted occurrences decreased significantly as the reporting period progressed.	Ensure minutes are recorded to comply with statutory requirements and to accurately reflect decisions and business of meetings in the order which they occurred.	Noted - Checklist for minutes preparation created including check for this.	Complete

<p>Through review of the minutes, we noted items presented for consideration relating to outstanding rates payments and write offs which were not closed to the public. These agenda items contained information which might be perceived to relate to the personal or financial affairs of a person.</p>	<p>Ensure minutes are recorded to comply with statutory requirements and to accurately reflect decisions and business of meetings in the order which they occurred.</p>	<p>Noted - Checklist for agenda preparation created including check for this.</p>	<p>Complete</p>
---	---	---	-----------------

12.1.6	Risk management updates
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM606
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. CONFIDENTIAL - Risk updates summary March 2022 [12.1.6.1 - 3 pages] 2. CONFIDENTIAL - Risk Profiles March 2022 [12.1.6.2 - 6 pages] 3. CONFIDENTIAL - Risk Register March 2022 [12.1.6.3 - 2 pages]

Cr P Warner re-entered the meeting at 11.06am.

SUMMARY:

Summary of risk management activities since October 2021, including risk profile updates, summary report (as included in confidential attachments to the agenda).

BACKGROUND:

Prior to 30 June 2018, meetings with the Chief Executive Officers (CEO's) for the Shires of Leonora, Laverton, Menzies and Wiluna were held, where opportunities for collaboration and service sharing were discussed. From these meetings, it was considered a viable opportunity to further explore the possibility of engaging the services of a consultancy company to perform the Statutory Compliance Services for the four local governments, given many already engaged consultants to assist with a variety of work.

The Shires of Leonora, Laverton, Menzies and Wiluna supported proceeding to the tender stage for Statutory Compliance Services and subsequently the tender was awarded to Moore Stephens (now known as Moore Australia). This tender included risk management support services, and the delivery of statutory support and compliance services.

Since the service with Moore Australia commenced in 2018/19, the Shire has adopted an updated risk management policy which aligns to AS/NZS ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management Guidelines. A Risk Management Strategy was also prepared utilising the Principles, Framework and Process as defined within the

standard. The Strategy considers the context of the Shire and conforms to the requirements of the standard by providing the necessary guidance and direction to be followed by the Shire in its risk management activities, and is aligned with the risk management policy.

COMMENT:

The Risk Management Strategy provides guidance and direction around risk management activities, including the assessment, prioritisation and communication of risk. This includes the reporting of risks through the Audit and Risk Committee. The tender response from Moore Stephens also set out the delivery of risk management services through quarterly 'dash board reports', bi-annual 'summary reports' and an annual 'risk control assurance workshop'.

A risk control assurance workshop was held with the Northern Goldfields Compliance Group (NGCG) in February 2019, which assisted to set out activities over the next twelve months. The workshop included discussions around the examination, review and updating of risks, as well as themes/profiles, controls and frameworks. The group requested a generic set of 'risk profiles' be developed by Moore Australia which could then be reviewed and updated to apply to individual local governments. These draft risk profiles were utilised to develop a draft risk register, which was created and populated as an extension to existing online registers service provided by Moore Australia. These activities formed the foundation for risk management activities to be reported and monitored to the Audit Committee.

In February and March 2021, Moore Australia conducted a site visit with the NGCG to review and update the risk profiles for each local government, and to populate the risk register with updated controls to calculate residual risks to be reported to the Audit Committee. Reviews were also performed for the Shire of Menzies offsite in June and August 2021, an on site review in late September 2021 and most recently an offsite workshop with the executive team in March 2022.

Updates resulting from the most recent review to risk profiles have been utilised to further update the risk register. A summary of updates to the risk profiles, the risk register and risk profiles up to March 2022 are included as confidential attachments to this agenda item. These documents are not circulated with agenda documents, as they include the controls to be implemented / actioned by the Shire in an effort to reduce risk levels. Publication of such information may adversely impact on risk management activities if published.

The risk summary report is intended to be provided bi-annually to the committee. This report enables analysis of what has changed for the organisation, and whether these changes result in new or emerging risks against each risk profile. This subsequently allows for the risk register to be updated, and to summarise new risks or changes to existing risks for the committee. The risk summary report highlighting risk changes identified against each profile since the last review, including actions and treatments in place for high level risks, is attached.

A quarterly dashboard report is essentially a progress report informing the committee with a summary of the current number of risks, unaddressed high level risks, total

new risks etc. The table below demonstrates the format of quarterly reports to the committee communicating risk movements.

Risk Category	No. of High or Extreme Rated Risks Identified	No. of High or Extreme Rated Risks after Treatment	No. of New Risks Identified (March 2022)	No. of Risks Closed (March 2022)
Performance	2	1	0	0
Environmental	2	1	0	0
Reputational Damage	2	0	0	0
Financial	4	1	0	0
Service Delivery / Business Interruption	5	2	0	0
Legislative / Regulatory / Policy/ Occupational Safety and Health	3	1	0	1

Discussions with Moore Australia as well as future site visits will be undertaken to further update risk profiles, actions and treatments for the next reporting period. These reports will be updated for the next meeting for committee information.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Antonio Giometti, Chief Financial Officer.
Moore Australia (Consultants).

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Regulation 17.1 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* requires the CEO to monitor the appropriateness and effectiveness of systems and procedures in regard to risk management, internal controls and legislative compliance.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 1.7 - Enterprise Risk Management outlines the Shire's commitment and approach to managing risks impacting on day-to-day operations and the delivery of strategic objectives.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Provision is included in the 2021/22 Adopted Budget for Moore Australia to deliver Statutory Compliance Services, including risk management, in line with the awarded tender.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
This item has been evaluated against the Shire of Menzies' Risk Management Strategy, Risk Assessment Matrix.	The perceived level of risk is high prior to treatment.	The progression of risk management activities aligned with the Risk Management Strategy will reduce the risk to low.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the summary of updates to the risk profiles, the risk register and risk profiles up to March 2022, and the above report updating risk management activities undertaken to date.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-180
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr S Sudhir Seconded: Cr I Baird

That Council receives the summary of updates to the risk profiles, the risk register and risk profiles up to March 2022, and the above report updating risk management activities undertaken to date.

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

**For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil**

12.1.7	Updated Risk Management Strategy
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM607
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. Shire of Menzies Risk Management Strategy 2022 [12.1.7.1 - 17 pages]

SUMMARY:

Updates to the Shire's Risk Management Strategy 2022.

BACKGROUND:

Prior to 30 June 2018, meetings with the Chief Executive Officers (CEOs) for the Shires of Leonora, Laverton, Menzies and Wiluna were held, where opportunities for collaboration and service sharing were discussed. From these meetings it was considered a viable opportunity to further explore the possibility of engaging the services of a consultancy company to perform the Statutory Compliance Services for the four local governments, given many already engaged consultants to assist with a variety of work.

The Shires of Leonora, Laverton, Menzies and Wiluna supported proceeding to the tender stage for Statutory Compliance Services and subsequently the tender was awarded to Moore Stephens (now Moore Australia). Risk Management was one of the services included in the service scope/fee response to be delivered by Moore Australia.

To comply with AS/NZS ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management Guidelines, the Shire's Risk Management Policy was updated to align with the new standard and was adopted by Council in April 2019. The policy states a Risk Management Strategy is to be maintained and implemented utilising the Principles, Framework and Process as defined within the standard. This was developed by Moore Australia in consultation with the Shire, considering the context of the Shire and providing the necessary guidance and direction to be followed by the Shire in its risk management activities, and is aligned with the risk management policy to conform to the standard.

COMMENT:

During the most recent workshop with Moore Australia and the executive management team to review risk management activities, changes were noted where references to ‘Occupational Safety and Health’ or ‘OSH’ within risk management documents are now outdated following changes to legislation. ‘Work Health and Safety’ and ‘WHS’ are now applicable.

The Risk Management Strategy has been updated to reflect these changes at section 1.8 and Table 2 and has been circulated for committee information.

CONSULTATION:

Moore Australia (Consultants).

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Regulation 17.1 of the *Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996* requires the CEO to monitor the appropriateness and effectiveness of systems and procedures in regard to risk management, internal controls and legislative compliance.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 1.7 - Enterprise Risk Management outlines the Shire’s commitment and approach to managing risks impacting on day-to-day operations and the delivery of strategic objectives.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Provision is included in the 2021/22 Adopted Budget for Moore Australia to deliver Statutory Compliance Services, including risk management, in line with the awarded tender.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
This item has been evaluated against the Shire of Menzies Risk Management Strategy, Risk Assessment Matrix.	The perceived level of risk is high prior to treatment.	The progression of risk management activities aligned with the Risk Management Strategy will reduce the risk to low.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER AND COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the Risk Management Strategy 2022 updates as noted within this report.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-181
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: **Cr J Dwyer** **Seconded:** **Cr P Warner**

That Council receives the Risk Management Strategy 2022 updates as noted within this report.

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

Risk Management Strategy 2022



TABLE OF CONTENTS

Risk Management Strategy	3
1.1 Introduction.....	3
1.2 Risk Management – Principles, Framework and Process.....	4
1.3 Risk Management Policy	5
1.4 Risk Management Principles	5
1.5 Risk Management Framework.....	6
1.6 Risk Management Process.....	7
1.7 Risk Management Process – Communication and Consultation	8
1.8 Risk Management Process – Risk Categories / Risk Themes.....	9
1.9 Risk Management Process – Risk Tolerance / Risk Appetite	10
Table 1: Roles and Responsibilities.....	12
Table 2: Consequence Ratings	13
Table 3: Risk Matrix.....	14
Table 4: Likelihood Rating	14
Table 5: Risk Response	14
Terminology.....	16

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.1 Introduction

The Risk Management Strategy (Strategy) aims to support an **integrated** and effective approach to risk management to ensure an organisation-wide approach to risk management, with the aim of value creation and protection, in accordance with the Shire of Menzies Risk Management Policy. This includes consistent assessment of risks including risk mitigation activities from a top down perspective, as well as bottom up, through operational processes and procedures.

The Shire has implemented a structured approach to risk management based on, Australian / New Zealand International Standard for Risk Management – Guidelines ISO 31000:2018. This will assist the Shire work towards:

- Aligning the objectives, culture and strategy of the Shire with risk management;
- Addressing and recognising all obligations (including voluntary commitments) of the Shire;
- Communicating the risk appetite of the Shire to guide the establishment of risk criteria, whilst conveying to all elected members, employees and contractors;
- Promoting and conveying value of risk management across the Shire;
- Encouraging methodical monitoring of risks; and
- Ensuring the Risk Management Strategy remains relevant to and considers the context of the organisation.

The key **objectives** of the Strategy are to:

- Ensure consistent and systematic approach to risk management through decision-making and corporate planning, contributing toward an effective and efficient risk management culture over time;
- Provide tools to assist management with risk identification and articulation of risks to enable appropriate risk mitigation strategies; and
- Supports the overall governance framework through integration of corporate culture, internal controls, policies and procedures (“internal control environment”) and management oversight.

The Strategy has been developed with input and review from the Executive Leadership Team and the Audit and Risk Committee.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.2 Risk Management – Principles, Framework and Process

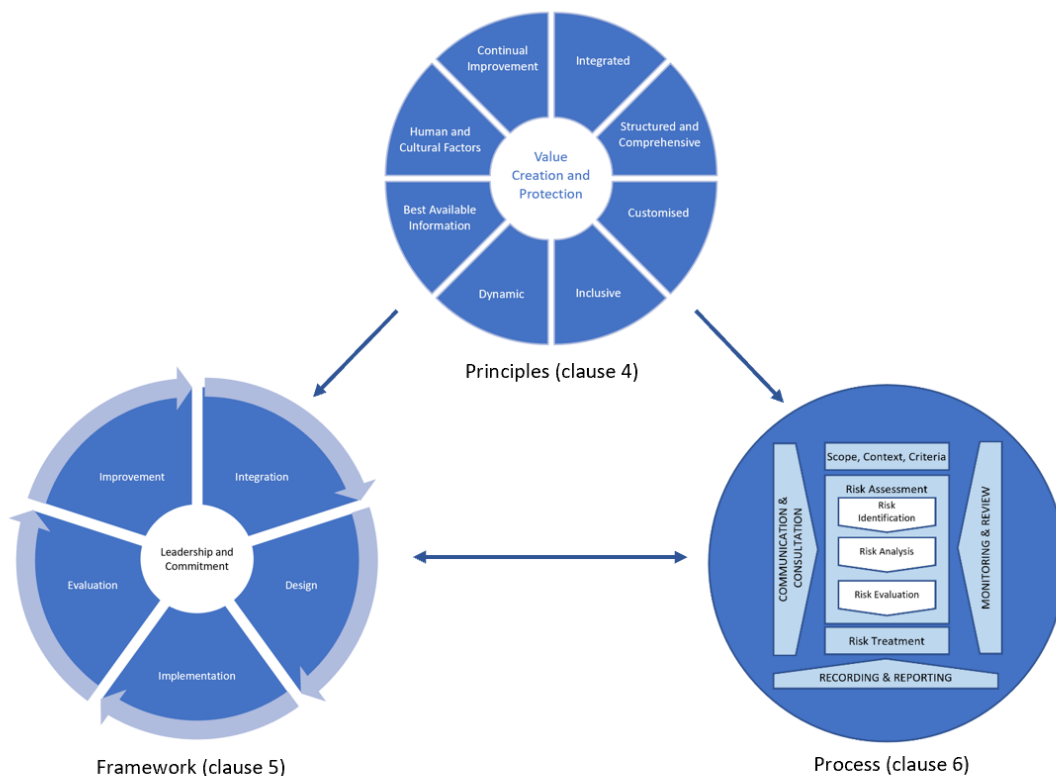
ISO 31000:2018 provides guidance on the development of a risk management approach, designed to be tailored to best apply to any organisation and its requirements. This Strategy has been developed using the Principles, Framework and Process as outlined within ISO 31000:2018.

The diagram below demonstrates the relationship between each component of the Risk Management Strategy, with the Principles forming the foundation of the Strategy. The Principles describe the features to be utilised and influence the Framework and Process elements.

The Framework component of the Strategy is intended to facilitate integration of risk management throughout the Shire, through commitment from leadership to risk management practices. Any gaps identified through analysis of existing practices will be remedied through the application of the Framework and will inform the Process component.

The Risk Management Process is to be designed and tailored to align best to the Shire's structure, resources and practices. The Risk Process is iterative, consisting of Risk Assessment, Risk Identification, Risk Analysis, Risk Evaluation and Risk Treatment, Communication and Consultation, Recording and Reporting along with Monitoring and Review, as noted in the below diagram. The Process component of the Strategy draws on both the Framework and the Principles in its application to managing risk.

High Level Overview of Strategy



Source: Australia/New Zealand Standard ISO 31000:2018

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.3 Risk Management Policy

The Shire's Risk Management Policy (A.2.13) states the mandate and commitment including roles and responsibilities of Council and all staff:

"Management of risk is considered the responsibility of all elected members, employees and contractors, and is to be integrated throughout the Shire."

The Risk Management Policy must be read and understood in conjunction with this Strategy.

1.4 Risk Management Principles

In accordance with ISO 31000:2018, the following key principles provide necessary guidance and methodology when implementing a structured risk management process.

Human and cultural factors: Risk culture is created from visible leadership and commitment in embedding a risk mindset. All elected members and employees have responsibility for managing risk.

Risk management should be a part of, and not separate from, the Shire's purpose, governance, leadership and commitment, strategy, objectives and operations.¹

Structured and comprehensive: Refers to the risk management process which encompasses:

- Risk identification, assessment and treatment;
- Risk monitoring and review; and
- Risk reporting and communication.

Inclusive accountability and transparency: Leadership to assign clear roles and responsibilities for staff, external stakeholders and decision makers to ensure risk management remains relevant and up-to-date, and is based on informed choices and agreed priorities.

Integrated: Managing risks should create and protect value by contributing to the achievement of objectives as included in the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan (Plan for the Future), as well as project outcomes and improving Shire performance as an integrated activity within existing processes.

Customised to Shire risk profile: Recognises the Shire's external and internal influences and challenges, due to its geographical location and community needs.

Dynamic: Risks needs to be managed in a dynamic, iterative and responsive manner.

Continuous improvement: Developing a more risk aware workforce will result in operational processes which take into account risk considerations and enable processes and decision making to improve over time.

Best available information: Risk management is reliant on use of the best available information at any given point in time.

¹ ISO 31000:2018 Risk Management – Guidelines, page 5

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.5 Risk Management Framework

The impact of risk management efforts is highly dependent upon the integration of risk management throughout the Shire. The Risk Management Framework is designed to assist with facilitating high level of integration across activities, practices and functions of the Shire.

Details of each stage within the framework are:

Integration

- Integrate risk management into Shire processes and structure. All elected members and employees are responsible for managing risk.

Design the Strategy

- Understand the organisation and its context;
- Establish and adopt Risk Management Policy;
- Establish roles, responsibilities and accountabilities;
- Allocate resources; and
- Establish internal and external communication and reporting mechanisms.

Implement the Strategy

- Develop Risk Management Plan;
- Engage stakeholders to convey the purpose and importance of the Strategy and Plan;
- Implement corporate risk management processes in all activities throughout the Shire, particularly decision making processes; and
- Identify changes in the internal and external context, as well as identifying emerging risks or changed risk conditions.

Evaluate the Strategy

- Regularly assess the purpose, objectives, and outcomes of the Strategy against actual risk management practices; and
- Consider the suitability and application of the Strategy to the Shire's operations and activities.

Continuous Improvement

- As gaps or improvement opportunities are identified from risk processes, continuously refine the Framework and the way the process is integrated; and
- Develop plans and tasks and assign them to those accountable for implementation.

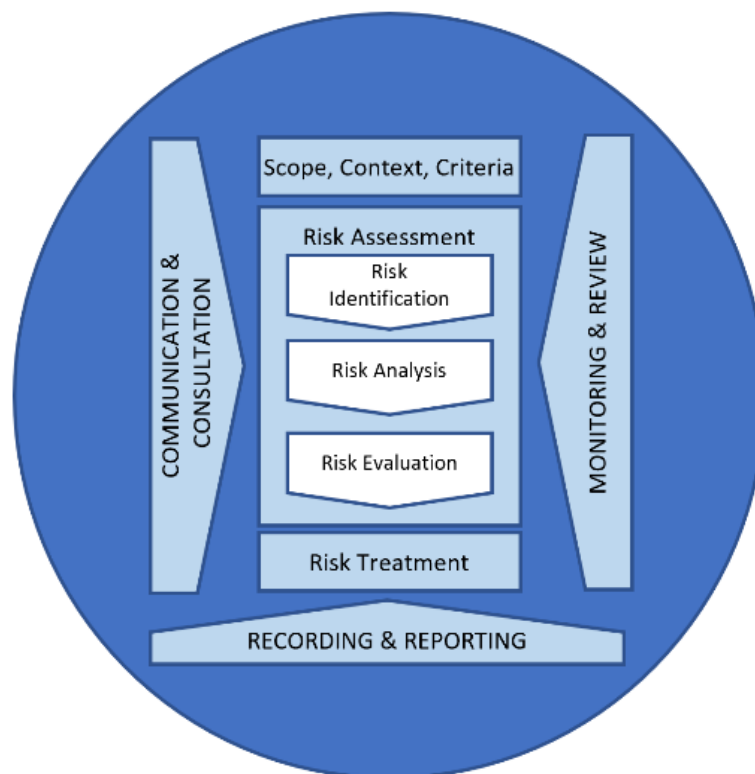
RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.6 Risk Management Process

The risk management process can be delivered in many different ways. It should play a pivotal role in management of the Shire and decision making, unified with the general operations, practices, procedures and the structure of the Shire. Applications of the risk management process should be tailored to best work with the structure and context of the Shire and draw on the risk principles as defined in Section 1.4, with appropriate consideration afforded to maintaining the dynamic nature of the process, continual improvement, the variable nature of human and cultural factors, modifying and integration of processes/practices.

Given the highly dynamic and variable nature of the risk management process, the general approach by the Shire is to articulate and develop details relating to risk management processes within operational procedures, to best communicate the applicable elements of the process throughout the organisation. Development of these procedures will also enable appropriate feedback to be sought from stakeholders and implemented into decision making processes.

The diagram below depicts the re-iterative and continuous process for managing risks.



Source: Australia/New Zealand ISO31000:2018

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.7 Risk Management Process – Communication and Consultation

Communication and consultation are important elements of the risk management process. These elements promote a better understanding of risk across the Shire and convey the purpose behind actions occurring or required.

An effective risk management process relies on regular communication and consultation, both upward to leadership and downward from leadership and senior staff, involving risk owners, Shire management and Audit and Risk Committee / Council (as applicable).

The main objectives of risk communication and consultation are to:

- Provide information for decision making (relevance of information is dependent on currency);
- Utilise expertise from across the organisation in the course of carrying out risk management activities; and
- Facilitate an inclusive and empowered culture across the Shire in relation to risk management.

Communication of newly identified, untreated high level risks will be as follows:

Risk Context	Purpose	Reporting to:
Strategic	Emerging risks or existing risks which impact on the Council's ability to deliver on its strategic objectives.	CEO/Council
Operating	Risks identified from operational activities which need to be addressed, reported and monitored until effectively treated to an acceptable risk tolerance.	CEO
Projects	Risks identified from capital or infrastructure projects which impact on the project deliverables above the Council's acceptable risk tolerance.	CEO
Consolidated Risk Summary	For Executive Management – summary of high level risks and above items to inform Audit Committee & Council of risk treatments.	Audit Committee / Council

In line with the multi-directional approach to risk consultation it is equally important for newly identified untreated risk to be communicated from Council to the Executive.

Each level of management must communicate risks as they become aware of them, to relevant staff at the level directly above and below them, who must in turn communicate the risks to the next level above or below.

Communication and consultation of medium and higher risks should be through a documented process. Lower level risks may be communicated verbally.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.8 Risk Management Process – Risk Categories / Risk Themes

The purpose of risk categories and/or risk themes is to group similar risks under the appropriate risk category. The use of standard risk categories enables:

- Structured process for staff to identify and capture risks; and
- Reporting of risks by risk type, providing focus areas requiring risk mitigation, especially where similar risks are identified across functional areas and/or by different stakeholders.

The Shire's risk categories/themes should be continually reviewed to ensure relevance in current environment.

Examples of risk categories within the local government sector include:

1. Performance: ability to achieve key objectives, within current resources, potential loss of infrastructure;
2. Financial: loss of assets, impact on annual revenues or costs, external audit issues, mismanagement of funds;
3. Environmental Risk: harm to the environment;
4. Reputational Damage: adverse publicity;
5. Service Delivery/Business Interruption: loss of service, disruption in business processes or impact to service delivery (including through lack of skilled resources); and
6. Legislative / Regulatory / Policy / Work Health and Safety: misconduct, injury, failure to meet statutory, regulatory or compliance requirements.

Risk categories will be defined in the initial establishment of risk registers and should be dynamic to reflect the current environment.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

1.9 Risk Management Process – Risk Tolerance / Risk Appetite

Risk tolerance or risk appetite can be defined as the amount and type of risk the Shire is willing to take in order to meet its strategic objectives. Given the characteristic risk profile of local governments, it is important the Elected Members and CEO understand and consider this relatively low appetite for risk when evaluating major decisions. To facilitate meaningful analysis of the Shire's risk exposures, one role of the Council is to constructively challenge management's proposals from a risk perspective.

As risk management processes mature, a risk appetite matrix which pre-defines types of risk and quantifies them in a structured manner will help ensure the Shire's strategic objectives are effectively planned and managed. It enables articulation of specific actions/practices, i.e. the Shire does not tolerate any risk of breaches to regulatory obligations or legislative requirements. This assists staff understanding of how their day to day risk management activities contribute towards the Shire's risk culture and risk profile.

Understanding risk appetite helps determine the level of acceptable/unacceptable risk and the extent to which additional controls are required to treat risk. As a public body, there is an expectation the Shire will maintain an inherent low appetite for risk and as a consequence adopt policies and procedures in order to maintain the organisation's reputation and to protect public funds from loss or misappropriation.

The appetite for risk in relation to service delivery, finance, health, safety and the environment is considered 'low to medium', requiring treatment with effective controls. Where the level of risk is considered 'high' or 'extreme', additional controls are required to reduce the risk level. In circumstances where the level of risk cannot be reduced below 'high', close monitoring of risk controls is required to ensure the relevant internal controls remain effective. In cases of medium to high risk, the Shire will mitigate the risk by taking out insurance where possible.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

Documentation to support risk management process

Documentation of medium and high level risks is best undertaken through the use of a risk register. Maintenance of risk registers demonstrates an active and evidentiary risk management process within the Shire.

The following provides guidance for documentation of risk registers:

- All elected members and employees have responsibilities to identify, assess, evaluate and treat risks in their day to day activities; risks assessed as being mitigated to an acceptable level through operating controls or risk treatments by eliminating the risk are deemed to be effectively addressed and do not require documenting;
- Risks which require further actions or treatment by more senior officers before they are within the acceptable risk tolerance must be documented in the risk register to enable effective communication and monitoring; and
- Any risks deemed to be rated High or Extreme and unable to be immediately treated to an acceptable level, must be escalated to the CEO immediately for further escalation to the Audit & Risk Committee and/or Council, where unable to be adequately treated by the CEO within the constraints of the annual budget. These risk must also be recorded in the risk register.

Assurance activities for risks mitigated through operational and/or financial controls

The Shire has the following governance activities to ensure controls required for risk mitigation are operating as intended:

- Completion of mandatory returns as required by legislation;
- Routine independent verification of operating controls, systems and procedures;
- External audit of financial statements; and
- Via Code of Conduct, Council policies and work procedures.

The following pages contain tools and guidance useful in the implementation of this Strategy.

- Table 1: Roles & Responsibilities
- Table 2: Risk Ratings
- Table 3: Matrix Assessment
- Table 4: Likelihood Rating
- Table 5: Risk Response

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

Table 1: Roles and Responsibilities

Role	Responsibilities
Council	<p>Council's responsibilities are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopt a Risk Management Policy compliant with the requirements of AS/NZS ISO 31000:2018 and to review and approve the Policy in a timely manner as required. • Be satisfied risks are identified, managed and controlled appropriately, to achieve Shire's strategic objectives. • Supports the allocation of funds / resources to treat risks as required.
Audit & Risk Committee	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requests and reviews reports on risk management on a biannual basis (minimum) or as required depending on the nature of the risk(s). • Monitors the overall risk exposure of the Shire and makes recommendations to Council as appropriate. • Assesses for effectiveness the risk control measures / risk treatment plans in reducing the severity of the risk(s).
Executive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Creates an environment where staff are responsible for and actively involved in managing risk. • Oversight of the Shire's Risk Management Strategy. • Maintain and implement the Risk Management Strategy. • Ensures a consistent risk management approach is embedded in the operations and processes of the Shire. • Actively participates and supports the Risk Management Strategy through identification and creation of suitable risk treatments to control strategic and operational risks facing the Shire. • Monitors the strategic and operational risk management performance. • Reviews the Shire's Risk Summary Report prior to submission to the Audit & Risk Committee.
Staff	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adopt and understand the principles of risk management and comply with policies, processes and practices relating to risk management. • Alert and bring to management's attention, the risks existing within their area. • Conduct risk assessments which are appropriate with the scope of the task and the associated level of risk identified.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

Table 2: Consequence Ratings

Description	Performance	Financial	Environment	Reputation	Service Delivery / Business Disruption	Legislative / Regulatory / Policy /WHS
CATASTROPHIC	Unable to achieve key objectives. External resources required. Ongoing loss of critical infrastructure.	>15% of asset value. Adverse >15% deviation from budget. Audit unable to be completed.	Catastrophic long term environmental harm.	Significant damage to public confidence leading to sustained compromise in the achievement of strategic objectives.	Major, including several important areas of service and/or a protracted period. Ongoing loss of business systems.	Criminal instances of regulatory non-compliance. Extreme breaches of Code of Conduct. Personal details compromised / revealed – all. Death.
MAJOR	Major impact on ability to achieve key objectives. Impact cannot be managed with current allocated resources. Long-term loss of critical infrastructure.	5%-15% of asset value. Adverse 5%→15% deviation from budget. Audit qualification on the report and accounts.	Significant long-term environmental harm.	Local publicity of a major and persistent nature, affecting the perception/ standing within the community.	Complete loss of an important service area for a short period. Major disruption to business processes.	Major revenue or cost implications. Individuals at risk of harm. Significant breaches of Code of Conduct. Personal details compromised / revealed – many. Multiple serious injuries.
MODERATE	Moderate impact on ability to achieve key objectives. Significant adjustment to resource allocation. Loss of support infrastructure.	2%-5% of asset value. Adverse 2%→5% deviation from budget. Management letter contains significant issues.	Significant short-term environmental harm.	Damage to reputation to a specific audience, may not have significant long-term or community effects.	Major effect to an important service area for a short period, brief impact on multiple areas. Moderate disruption to business processes.	Minor revenue or cost implications. Breach of Code of Conduct. Personal details compromised / revealed – some. Serious injury and/or illness.
MINOR	Minor impact on ability to achieve key objectives. Additional internal management efforts required. Interruption to support infrastructure.	< 2 of asset value. Adverse impact on revenues and costs <2% deviation from budget. Management letter contains minor issues.	Minor transient environmental harm.	Minor damage to reputation to a small audience, complaint from a large group of people.	Brief disruption of important service area. Noticeable effect to non-crucial service area. Minor disruption to business processes.	Minor breaches of Code of Conduct. Personal details compromised / revealed – isolated. First aid or minor lost time injury.
INSIGNIFICANT	Negligible impact on ability to achieve key objectives. Impact can be managed through routine activities. Negligible interruption to support infrastructure.	Insignificant loss. Insignificant adverse impact on annual revenue or costs. Matters discussed with management not reported.	Negligible transient environmental harm.	Minor unsubstantiated publicity or damage to reputation to a small audience, complaint from individual/small group.	Negligible impact on the effectiveness of the organisation's processes. Negligible disruption to business processes.	Little or no impact to Code of Conduct. Personal details compromised / revealed - an individual's. Incident with or without minor injury.

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

Table 3: Risk Matrix

		CONSEQUENCE				
		Insignificant 1	Minor 2	Moderate 3	Major 4	Catastrophic 5
Almost Certain	5	Medium	High	High	Extreme/Exceptional	Extreme/Exceptional
Likely	4	Medium	Medium	High	High	Extreme/Exceptional
Possible	3	Low	Medium	Medium	High	High
Unlikely	2	Low	Low	Medium	Medium	High
Rare	1	Very low	Low	Low	Medium	Medium

Table 4: Likelihood Rating

Likelihood	Definition	Frequency of Noted Occurrences	Score
Almost Certain	Expected to occur in most circumstances or occurs regularly. A clear opportunity already apparent, which can easily be achieved.	More than once per year	5
Likely	Occurrence is noticeable or is likely to occur. An opportunity that has been explored and may be achievable.	At least once per year	4
Possible	Occurs occasionally or may occur. Possible opportunity identified.	At least once in 5 years	3
Unlikely	Occurs infrequently or is not likely to occur. Opportunity that is fairly unlikely to happen.	At least once in 10 years	2
Rare	Only occurs in exceptional circumstances. Opportunity that is very unlikely to happen.	Less than once in 20 years	1

Table 5: Risk Response

Risk	Action Required
Extreme/Exceptional	Immediate corrective action
High	Prioritised action required
Medium	Planned action required
Low	Planned action required
Very low	Manage by routine procedures

RISK MANAGEMENT STRATEGY

Date approved:	TBD
Responsible officer:	TBD
Endorsed by:	TBD
Approved by:	Chief Executive Officer
Next review:	20xx

TERMINOLOGY

Definitions	
Consequence	The outcome of an event affecting achievement of organisational objectives.
Control	A measure that modifies a risk or manages risks within an organisation.
Establishing the context	Defining the external and internal parameters to be taken into account when managing risk and setting the scope and evaluating the significance of a risk (i.e. risk criteria).
Event	The occurrence or change of a particular set of circumstances.
Likelihood	The chance of a risk event occurring.
Monitoring	Continual checking, critically observing or determining status in order to identify change from the performance level required or expected.
Operational risk	Operational risks are linked to the Business Plan objectives and take into consideration risks which will prevent departments from delivering their annual business plans and ongoing services to the community.
Residual risk	The risk remaining after risk treatment.
Risk	The effect of uncertainty on objectives. The focus should be on the effect of incomplete knowledge of events or circumstances on the Shire's decision making.
Risk analysis	The process to comprehend the nature of risk and to determine the level of risk.
Risk assessment	The overall process of risk identification, risk analysis and risk evaluation.
Risk attitude	The organisation's approach to assessing and eventually pursuing, retaining, taking or turning away from risk.
Risk criteria	The terms of reference against which the significance of a risk is evaluated.
Risk evaluation	The process of comparing the results of a risk analysis with the risk criteria to determine whether the risk and/or its magnitude are acceptable or tolerable.
Risk identification	The process of finding, recognising and describing risks.
Risk management	The co-ordinated activities to direct and control an organisation with requirements to manage risk.

TERMINOLOGY

Definitions	
Risk management policy	The Shire's statement of overall intention and direction related to risk management.
Risk owner	The person with the accountability and authority to manage a risk.
Risk profile	The acceptable level of risk an organisation is prepared to accept. For the purposes of this Framework, the Shire's risk profile is the overall exposure to risk based on its aggregated risks, at a point in time.
Risk source	An element that, either alone or in combination, has the intrinsic potential to give rise to a risk.
Risk treatment	The process to modify risk.
Stakeholder	A person or organisation that can affect, be affected by or perceive themselves to be affected by a decision or activity.
Strategic risk	Strategic risks are the risks that will prevent the Shire from meeting the objectives outlined in its Plan for the Future.
<i>Reference: ISO 31000:2018 Risk management—Guidelines</i>	

13 REPORTS OF OFFICERS

13.1 Finance Reports

13.1.1	Fees and Charges 2022/2023	
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies	
APPLICANT	Internal	
DOCUMENT REF	NAM609	
DATE OF REPORT	18 March 2022	
AUTHOR	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti	
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Financial Officer, Antonio Giometti	
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil	
ATTACHMENT	1. 2022 2023 Fees and Charges V1 (1) [13.1.1.1 - 6 pages]	

SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is for Council to adopt the proposed Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2022/2023 Financial Year.

BACKGROUND:

Councils are required to set fees and charges every year under the *Local Government Act (1995)*. Adoption of the fees and charges ensures there is a schedule available at the commencement of the financial year and facilitates finalisation of 2022/2023 Financial Year Budget.

COMMENT:

The Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2022/2023 Financial Year has been reviewed, and where applicable/allowable an increase of 2.5% is recommended. An increase of 2.5% is less than current CPI of 3.5% and is in keeping with the general cost increases that the economy faces with increased fuel, supply, goods and services and employment costs.

There are also some additional fees included for consideration. These fees are considered relevant and are either in alignment with neighboring shires' charges or apply a degree of cost recovery.

These fees are as follows:

2022/2023 NEW CHARGES/FEEES		
Unleaded Fuel - Price per litre	\$ 5.00	inc GST
Water - Caravan Park - Price per litre	\$ 1.00	inc GST
Room Hire - Ngalipaku Building (Youth Centre) - Community Group (no alcohol)	\$ 35.00	inc GST
Room Hire - Ngalipaku Building (Youth Centre) - General (no alcohol)	\$ 60.00	inc GST
Room Hire - Ngalipaku Building (Youth Centre) any of the above with alcohol	\$ 125.00	inc GST
Kitchen Hire - Per Hour	\$ 30.00	inc GST
Cleaning Bond - for all room facility hire	\$ 200.00	inc GST
Cleaning Charges - in excess of Bond - Per Hour	\$ 35.00	inc GST
Telescope Hire - Per day	\$ 50.00	inc GST
Telescope Bond	\$ 100.00	inc GST
Towing services (i.e. Lake Ballard to Menzies or Kalgoorlie) per Klm (inc return)	\$ 10.00	inc GST
Shire of Menzies License Plate Fee	\$ 225.00	inc GST
Use of Community Resource Centre computers	Free	GST Free

In reviewing the Fees and Charges, benchmarking was conducted with the shires of Leonora, Laverton, Wiluna and Dundas, being of similar location and size.

No changes have been made to statutory/fixed fees, that are regulated by Legislation.

CONSULTATION:

Reference to the Fees and Charges schedules for the shires of Wiluna, Laverton, Leonora and Dundas.

Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner.
Works Manager, Garth Marland.
Community Development Coordinator, Almetra Bethlehem.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995 s6.16 (3) Imposition of Fees and Charges
Local Government Act 1995 s6.19 Notice of Fees and Charges
Local Government Act 1995 s6.17 Setting Level of Fees and Charge

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The Budget for 2022/2023 FY incorporates any changes made to the Schedule of Fees and Charges.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Council's statutory reports provide inaccurate financial information.	Low	Internal and external audit. Regular reporting of financial results.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Adopts the Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2022/23 Financial Year; and
2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to give local public notice of the Schedule of Fees and Charges in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* with the adoption date of 1 July 2022.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-182
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That Council:

1. **Adopts the Schedule of Fees and Charges for 2022/23 Financial Year as attached with the following amendments:**
 - replacing the Mercedes with the second Mack truck;
 - inserting fork lift hire at \$100/hr;
 - inserting mini excavator hire at \$100/hr;
 - increasing staff housing by 2.5%;
 - updating all fuel costs to \$3/litre;
 - removing option of Youth Centre hire with consumption of alcohol;
 - removing charges for public WiFi; and
2. **Requests the Chief Executive Officer to give local public notice of the Schedule of Fees and Charges in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* with the adoption date of 1 July 2022.**

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

SHIRE OF MENZIES



FEES AND CHARGES

2022/2023

Proposed

2022/2023 FEES AND CHARGES			CPI 3.5%	Increase	2.50%				
GENERAL			21/22			Laverton	Wiluna	Leonora	Dundas
Photocopying - per A4 sheet	\$ 0.60	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 0.60	inc GST	\$ 0.70	\$ 0.60	\$ 0.60	\$ 1.12
Photocopying - per A3 sheet	\$ 0.85	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 0.85	inc GST	\$ 1.10	\$ 1.20	\$ 0.90	\$ 4.49
Council Meeting Agenda - hard copy. Free at Council Meeting or on website)	\$ 15.40	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 15.00	inc GST				
Council Minutes - hard copy with attachments. (Free on website)	\$ 15.40	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 15.00	inc GST		\$ 26.00	\$ 5.50	
Council Minutes - hard copy without attachments. (Free on website)	\$ 5.15	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 5.00	inc GST				
Rate Refund Admin Fee - per assessment	\$ 25.65	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 25.00	inc GST	\$ 5.00			
Laminating - A4 colour per sheet	\$ 3.60	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 3.50	inc GST	\$ 2.00	\$ 3.25	\$ 1.00	\$ 5.10
Laminating - A3 colour per sheet	\$ 4.50	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 4.40	inc GST	\$ 4.00	\$ 6.25	\$ 2.00	\$ 10.20
Orders & Requisitions - per assessment	\$ 66.65	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 65.00	inc GST				
Rate Enquiry Fee - per assessment (1-3 enquiries)	\$ 15.40	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 15.00	inc GST	\$ 11.00	\$ 21.00		\$ 70.00
Rate Enquiry Fee - per half hour - bulk enquiries (minimum charge)	\$ 41.00	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 40.00	inc GST		\$ 80.00		
Rate Title Search - for recovery of outstanding rates	\$ 41.00	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 40.00	inc GST				
Gravel from Shire pits - per tonne	\$ 0.20	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 0.20	inc GST			\$ 286.00	
Water from Standpipe - per 1,000 litres	\$ 15.40	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 15.00	inc GST		\$ 23.00		
ROOM FOR HIRE									
Room Hire Town Hall - per day - alcohol consumed - \$250 bond	\$ 82.00	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 80.00	inc GST	\$ 220.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 330.00	\$ 306.00
Room Hire Lady Shenton - per day - alcohol consumed - \$250 bond	\$ 82.00	inc GST							
Room Hire Town Hall - per day - no alcohol consumed - \$100 bond	\$ 82.00	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 80.00	inc GST	\$ 150.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 234.60
Room Hire Lady Shenton- per day - no alcohol consumed - \$100 bond	\$ 82.00	inc GST							
Room Hire Town Hall - per day - Community purpose - \$100 bond	\$ -	inc GST	2.5%	\$ -	inc GST			\$ 60.00	\$ 153.00
Room Hire Lady Shenton - per day - Community purpose - \$100 bond	\$ -	inc GST							
WASTE									
Domestic Refuse Removal - first bin, per annum (issued with rates notice)	\$ 143.50	GST Free	2.5%	\$ 140.00	GST Free	\$ 230.00	\$ 425.00	\$ 195.00	\$ 208.00
Domestic Refuse Removal - second bin or non rateable properties	\$ 158.90	plus GST	2.5%	\$ 155.00	plus GST	\$ 230.00	\$ 355.00		\$ 167.00
Non Residential Property - 240lt Bin Service (per service)	\$ 172.20	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 168.00	inc GST	\$ 230.00	\$ 490.00	\$ 422.00	\$ 292.00
Commercial Premises Tip Fee - per annum	\$ 943.00	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 920.00	inc GST				\$ 45.90
Commercial Waste (per tonne)	\$ 45.35	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 44.24	inc GST	\$ 110.00			
Containers 200L Drums (per tonne) washed and cleaned only	\$ 45.35	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 44.24	inc GST				
Asbestos (per tonne)	\$ 78.40	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 76.51	inc GST	\$ 88.00	\$ 182.00		
Additional fee for waste generated outside Menzies Shire (per tonne)	\$ 175.00	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 170.75	inc GST				
Commercial tyres and conveyor belts (per tonne) - local business	\$ 256.25	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 250.00	inc GST				
Commercial tyres and conveyor belts (per tonne)-business based outside Menzies	\$ 363.90	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 355.00	inc GST				
PRIVATE WORKS (MUST BE APPROVED BY CEO)									
Grader Hire - per hour	\$ 229.60	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 224.00	inc GST	\$ 320.00		\$ 220.00	\$ 255.00
Roller - per hour	\$ 248.05	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 242.00	inc GST	\$ 167.00			\$ 229.50
Mercedes Truck & Side Tipper Trailer Hire - per hour	\$ 198.85	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 194.00	inc GST	\$ 262.00	\$ 172.00	\$ 247.50	\$ 190.74
Mack Truck & Trailer Hire - per hour	\$ 250.10	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 244.00	inc GST		\$ 230.00		
Light Truck - Hino - per hour	\$ 127.10	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 124.00	inc GST	\$ 150.00			
Backhoe - per hour	\$ 123.00	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 120.00	inc GST	\$ 145.00	\$ 230.00	\$ 175.00	\$ 158.10
Loader - John Deere - per hour	\$ 132.20	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 129.00	inc GST	\$ 189.00		\$ 220.00	\$ 229.50
Mack Truck & Water Cart Hire - per hour	\$ 250.10	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 244.00	inc GST	\$ 262.00			
Skid Steer (Caterpillar) - per hour	\$ 101.45	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 99.00	inc GST	\$ 180.00	\$ 170.00	\$ 113.30	\$ 234.60
Labour hire - per hour	\$ 56.40	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 55.00	inc GST	\$ 77.00			
Whipper Snipper - per hour	\$ 71.75	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 70.00	inc GST		\$ 115.00		
Lawn Mower - per hour	\$ 65.60	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 64.00	inc GST		\$ 115.00		
<i>Please Note - no dry hire of machinery</i>									
SULLAGE/WASTE REMOVAL									
Oil - no charges if delivered to Menzies Shire Depot	\$ -		2.5%	\$ -					
Sewerage deposited in Sewer Ponds - per litre	\$ 0.05	inc GST	2.5%	\$ 0.05	inc GST	\$ 0.03			

2022/2023 FEES AND CHARGES			
BUS HIRE			
First 100km	\$ 102.50	inc GST	2.5% \$ 100.00 inc GST
Over 100km - per km rate	\$ 0.90	inc GST	2.5% \$ 0.90 inc GST
Bond	\$ 205.00	inc GST	2.5% \$ 200.00 inc GST
Cleaning if required - per hour	\$ 35.90	inc GST	2.5% \$ 35.00 inc GST
If fuel tank empty - per litre	\$ 3.00	inc GST	2.5% \$ 1.80 inc GST
Community/medical use for sponsored medical services	No Charge		No Charge
CARAVAN PARK			
<i>* Family is defined as "a group of UP TO seven related people (two of whom may be over 18 years of age) i.e. One adult and up to six minors or two adults and up to five minors."</i>			
Non-Powered Site - Day Rate*	\$ 22.55	inc GST	2.5% \$ 22.00 inc GST
Non-Powered Site - Weekly Rate*	\$ 102.50	inc GST	2.5% \$ 100.00 inc GST
Powered Site - Day Rate*	\$ 30.75	inc GST	2.5% \$ 30.00 inc GST
Additional Fee per day for caravans with more than 4 people over the age of 5	\$ 5.15	inc GST	2.5% \$ 5.00 inc GST
Powered Site - Weekly Rate*	\$ 169.15	inc GST	2.5% \$ 165.00 inc GST
Chalet - 2 bedrooms 29 Shenton St & 12A & 12B Walsh St	\$ 128.15	inc GST	2.5% \$ 125.00 inc GST
Chalet - additional days	\$ 71.75	inc GST	2.5% \$ 70.00 inc GST
Chalet - Bond - Refundable by bank deposit	\$ 153.75	GST Free	2.5% \$ 150.00 GST Free
Caravan Park Cabins Per Night	\$ 180.40	inc GST	2.5% \$ 176.00 inc GST
Caravan Park Cabins Extra Nights	\$ 112.75	inc GST	2.5% \$ 110.00 inc GST
Caravan Park Cabins- Bond - Refundable by bank deposit	\$ 205.00	GST Free	2.5% \$ 200.00 GST Free
Showers - per person	\$ 5.15	inc GST	2.5% \$ 5.00 inc GST
Washing Machine - per load	\$ 3.00	inc GST	0.0% \$ 3.00 inc GST
Dryer - per load	\$ 3.00	inc GST	0.0% \$ 3.00 inc GST
STAFF HOUSING RENTAL			
Housing Rental - per week. Category 1 - Separate House - 4 bed 2 bath	\$ 100.00	GST Free	0.0% \$ 100.00 GST Free
Housing Rental - per week. Category 2 - Separate House - 3 bed 2 bath	\$ 80.00	GST Free	0.0% \$ 80.00 GST Free
Housing Rental - per week. Category 3 - Duplex - 2 bed 1 bath	\$ 50.00	GST Free	0.0% \$ 50.00 GST Free
Housing Rental - per week. Category A - Furnished or Semi-Furnished.	\$ 20.00	GST Free	0.0% \$ 20.00 GST Free
Housing Rental - per tenancy. Category B - Pet Bond.	\$ 100.00	GST Free	0.0% \$ 100.00 GST Free
INTERNET USE (for use of computers at Menzies Visitor Centre)			
15 Minutes	\$ 1.55	inc GST	2.5% \$ 1.50 inc GST
30 Minutes	\$ 3.10	inc GST	2.5% \$ 3.00 inc GST
45 Minutes	\$ 4.60	inc GST	2.5% \$ 4.50 inc GST
60 Minutes	\$ 6.15	inc GST	2.5% \$ 6.00 inc GST
Full Day Usage	\$ 20.50	inc GST	2.5% \$ 20.00 inc GST
Wi-Fi USE - Vouchers for Public Usage			
Guests at the Caravan Park	\$ -		\$ -
General Public per 1 hour	\$ 5.15	inc GST	2.5% \$ 5.00 inc GST
General Public 24 Hour W-Fi Internet Access	\$ 15.40	inc GST	2.5% \$ 15.00 inc GST
ADVERTISING IN MENZIES MATTERS			
Quarter Page - per issue	\$ 5.15	inc GST	2.5% \$ 5.00 inc GST
Half Page - per issue	\$ 10.25	inc GST	2.5% \$ 10.00 inc GST
Whole Page - per issue	\$ 20.50	inc GST	2.5% \$ 20.00 inc GST
COMMUNITY POST BOX LEASE			
Small Box - per annum	\$ 25.00	inc GST	0.0% \$ 25.00 inc GST
Large Box - per annum	\$ 50.00	inc GST	0.0% \$ 50.00 inc GST

2022/2023 FEES AND CHARGES

DOG FEES AND CHARGES - STATUTORY (DOG ACT, 1976)		
Annual Registration - Sterilised Dog or Bitch*	\$ 20.00	inc GST
Annual Registration - Unsterilised Dog or Bitch	\$ 50.00	inc GST
Three Year Registration - Sterilised Dog or Bitch*	\$ 42.50	inc GST
Three Year Registration - Unsterilised Dog or Bitch	\$ 120.00	inc GST
Life Registration - Sterilised Dog or Bitch*	\$ 100.00	inc GST
Life Registration - Unsterilised Dog or Bitch	\$ 250.00	inc GST
Concessions - Guide Dogs	\$ -	
Concessions - Dogs used for Droving/Tending Stock - 25% of Fee	25% of Fee	inc GST
Concessions - Dogs owned by Pensioners - 50% of Fee	50% of Fee	inc GST
Concessions - Registration after 31 May - 50% of Fee	50% of Fee	inc GST
Impounding Fees - As per Dog Act & Regulations	\$ 100.00	inc GST
Impounded Dog - Sustenance and maintenance Fee per day	\$ 20.00	inc GST
Microchipping	At Cost	inc GST
* Must sight certificate signed by a Registered Vet, a Statutory Declaration or sight ear tattoo for Sterilisation Concession		
All dogs three months of age + must be licenced. Licences are due on November 1 of each year and can be paid at the Shire of Menzies Administration office during normal office hours.		
In respect of every first registration made after 31 May, in any year, only one half of the registration fee shall be payable. Renewals are to take effect from 1 November in any year, within the preceding period of 21 days from and including 11 October		
CAT FEES AND CHARGES - STATUTORY (CAT REGULATIONS 2012)		
Annual Registration	\$ 20.00	inc GST
Three Year Registration	\$ 42.50	inc GST
Life Registration	\$ 100.00	inc GST
Pensioners	50% of Fee	inc GST
Microchipping	At Cost	inc GST
HEALTH		
Lodging House Licence Per Annum	\$ 230.65	GST Free
Lodging House New Registration	\$ 128.15	GST Free
Eating House Application	\$ 123.00	GST Free
Notification of New Food Business	\$ 56.40	GST Free
Registration Fee of New Food Business	\$ 153.75	GST Free
Low Risk Food Business Registration Renewal - Annual	\$ 123.00	GST Free
Medium Risk Food Business Registration Renewal - Annual	\$ 240.90	GST Free
Request for Inspection/Service/Advise - Per Hour	\$ 133.25	inc GST
STATUTORY - HEALTH ACT, 1911		
Septic Tank Application Fee	\$ 118.00	GST Free
Septic Tank Installation Fee	\$ 118.00	inc GST
Septic Tank Inspection Fee	\$ 40.00	inc GST
Septic Tank Inspection Fee	\$ -	inc GST

These charges are legislated

0.0%	\$ 20.00	inc GST	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00
0.0%	\$ 50.00	inc GST	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 50.00
0.0%	\$ 42.50	inc GST	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50
0.0%	\$ 120.00	inc GST	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 120.00
0.0%	\$ 100.00	inc GST	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
0.0%	\$ 250.00	inc GST	\$ 250.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
	\$ -		\$ -			
	25% of Fee	inc GST	25%			
	50% of Fee	inc GST	50%		50%	
	50% of Fee	inc GST	50%			
0.0%	\$ 100.00	inc GST	\$ 44.00			\$ 80.00
0.0%	\$ 20.00	inc GST	\$ 11.00			\$ 30.00
0.0%	At Cost	inc GST				

These charges are legislated

0.0%	\$ 20.00	inc GST	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 20.00
0.0%	\$ 42.50	inc GST	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50	\$ 42.50
0.0%	\$ 100.00	inc GST	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00
0.0%	50% of Fee	inc GST	\$ 10.00		50%	\$ 0.50
0.0%	At Cost	inc GST				
2.5%	\$ 225.00	GST Free				\$ 235.00
2.5%	\$ 125.00	GST Free				
2.5%	\$ 120.00	GST Free	\$ 75.00			
2.5%	\$ 55.00	GST Free				\$ 60.00
2.5%	\$ 150.00	GST Free	\$ 230.00			
2.5%	\$ 120.00	GST Free				
2.5%	\$ 235.00	GST Free				
2.5%	\$ 130.00	inc GST				
These charges are legislated						
0.0%	\$ 118.00	GST Free				
0.0%	\$ 118.00	inc GST				
0.0%	\$ 40.00	inc GST				

2022/2023 NEW CHARGES/FEES

Unleaded Fuel - Price per litre	\$ 5.00	inc GST
Water - Caravan Park - Price per litre	\$ 1.00	inc GST
Room Hire - Ngalipaku Building (Youth Centre) - Community Group (no alcohol)	\$ 35.00	inc GST
Room Hire - Ngalipaku Building (Youth Centre) - General (no alcohol)	\$ 60.00	inc GST
Room Hire - Ngalipaku Building (Youth Centre) any of the above with alcohol	\$ 125.00	inc GST
Kitchen Hire - Per Hour	\$ 30.00	inc GST
Cleaning Bond - for all room facility hire	\$ 200.00	inc GST
Cleaning Charges - in excess of Bond - Per Hour	\$ 35.00	inc GST
Telescope Hire - Per day	\$ 50.00	inc GST
Telescope Bond	\$ 100.00	inc GST
Towing services (i.e. Lake Ballard to Menzies or Kalgoorlie) per Klm (inc return)	\$ 10.00	inc GST
Shire of Menzies License Plate Fee	\$ 225.00	inc GST
Use of Community Resource Centre computers	Free	GST Free

New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee
New Fee

	\$ 32.00		
	\$ 58.00		
	\$ 120.00		
	\$ 28.50		
	\$ 200.00		
	\$ 160.00		
			\$ 224.40

2022/2023 FEES AND CHARGES			<i>These charges are legislated</i>		
TOWN PLANNING			21/22	19/20	
Town Planning Scheme Amendment - text based only plus advertising costs	\$ 600.00	inc GST	0.00%	\$ 600.00	No Change
Town Planning Scheme Amendment - minor plus advertising costs	\$ 1,350.00	inc GST	0.00%	\$ 1,350.00	No Change
Town Planning Scheme Amendment - major plus advertising costs	\$ 2,640.00	inc GST	0.00%	\$ 2,640.00	No Change
Planning Application for all Land Uses other than "P" (Permitted) uses as set out in the Zoning Table					No Change
- Not more than \$50,000	\$ 147.00	GST Free	0.00%	\$ 147.00	No Change
- More than \$50,000 but less than \$500,000	0.32% of the estimated cost of development	GST Free	0.00%	0.32% of the estimated cost of development	No Change
- More than \$500,000 but not more than \$2.5 Million	\$1,700 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$0.5m	GST Free	0.00%	\$1,700 + 0.257% for every \$1 in excess of \$0.5m	No Change
- More than \$2.5 Million but not more than \$5 Million	\$7,161 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2.5m	GST Free	0.00%	\$7,161 + 0.206% for every \$1 in excess of \$2.5m	No Change
- More than \$5 Million but not more than \$21.5 Million	\$12,633 + .123% for every \$1 in excess of \$5m	GST Free	0.00%	\$12,633 + .123% for every \$1 in excess of \$5m	No Change
- More than \$21.5 Million	\$ 34,196.00	GST Free	0.00%	\$ 34,196.00	No Change
Inspection/ Assessment of Potential Home-Based Businesses, other than Home Occupation as Defined by the Town Planning Scheme.	\$ 60.00	GST Free	0.00%	\$ 60.00	No Change
Home Occupation - Initial Application	\$ 222.00	GST Free	0.00%	\$ 222.00	No Change
Home Occupation - Annual Fee	\$ 73.00	GST Free	0.00%	\$ 73.00	No Change
Zoning & Other Information Enquiry (Non Resident), or provide Zoning Certificate	\$ 73.00	GST Free	0.00%	\$ 73.00	No Change

2022/2023 FEES AND CHARGES

BUILDING FEES					
Building Act 2011 - Fees and Levies					
Item	Building Classification	Multiplier	Trigger	Minimum or Set Fee	Application Fee
Certified Application for a Building Permit	1a & 10	0.19%	\$ 48,421	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Certified Application for a Building Permit	1b, 2 - 9	0.09%	\$ 102,222	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Uncertified Building Application	1a & 10	0.32%	\$ 28,750	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Demolition Permit	1a & 10	-	Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Demolition Permit	1b, 2 - 9	Per storey	Per Storey	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Extend Time which an Occupancy Permit or Building Approval Certificate has Effect	-	-	Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Occupancy Permit - Completed Building	-	-	Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Temporary Occupancy Permit - Incomplete Building	-	-	Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Modification of an Occupancy Permit	-	-	Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Occupancy Permit for a Permanent Change to Classification	-	-	Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Occupancy Permit - Unauthorised Works	-	0.18%	\$ 51,111	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Replace Occupancy Permit for Existing Building			Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Building Approval Certificate - Unauthorised Building Work	-	0.38%	\$ 24,210	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Building Approval Certificate for Existing Building - Authorised Building Work	-	-	Fixed	\$ 110.00	GST Free
Building Services Levy (BSL) - (Former Builders Registration Board Levy - BRB)					
Item	Building Classification	Value/Quantity		Minimum or Set Fee	
Building Commission Levy (old BRB) under \$45,000	All			\$ 61.65	
Building Commission Levy (old BRB) over \$45,000	All	Value of work x 0.137%			
Building Commission Levy (Unauthorised works) under	All			\$ 123.30	
Building Commission Levy (Unauthorised works) over \$45,000	All	Value of works x 0.274%			
Demolition Permit Application Residential	All			\$ 61.65	
Demolition Permit Application Commercial	All	per storey		\$ 61.65	
Demolition Licence	All	-	= < \$45000	\$ 61.65	
Occupancy Permit Application New Building Work	All	-	Fixed	\$ 61.65	
Occupancy Permit Unauthorised Building Work	All	Value of works x 0.18%		\$ 123.30	
Building Approval Certificate	All			\$ 61.65	
Building Approval Certificate Unauthorised Work	All	Value of works x 0.38%		\$ 61.65	
Authorised Building Work \$45,000 or under	All	-	= < \$45000	\$ 61.65	
Construction Training Fund (CTF) - (Former BCITF Levy)					
Item	Building Classification	Multiplier	Trigger	Minimum or Set Fee	
CTF Levy (old BCITF) over \$20,000	All	Value of work x 0.2%		-	

These charges are legislated

	21/22	19/20	18/19
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70
0.0%	\$ 110.00	105	97.70

These charges are legislated

	21/22	19/20	18/19
0.0%	\$ 61.65		\$ 61.65
0.0%			
0.0%	\$ 123.30		
0.0%			
0.0%	\$ 61.65		-
0.0%	\$ 61.65		
0.0%	\$ 61.65		\$ 61.65
0.0%	\$ 123.30		\$ 61.65
0.0%	\$ 61.65		\$ 61.65
0.0%	\$ 61.65		-
0.0%	\$ 61.65		\$ 81.00

General Notes:

A **Certified Application** has a Certificate of Design Compliance prepared by a Registered Building Surveyor before the application is lodged.

Uncertified Applications can be lodged with the Local Government Authority as usual. They will be assessed and if approved will be issued with a Certificate of Design Compliance and a Building Permit.

13.2 Administration Reports

13.2.1	Offer to purchase land at Menzies
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	External
DOCUMENT REF	NAM619
DATE OF REPORT	14 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

Cr S Sudhir declared a financial interest in 13.2.1 Offer to purchase land at Menzies, as he is interested in purchasing the land.

Cr S Sudhir left the meeting at 11.33am.

SUMMARY:

This paper is for Council to consider the sale of 22, 24 and 26 Mercer Street and 21, 23, 44 and 46 Reid Street, Menzies WA 6436.

BACKGROUND:

Mr Sudhir Sudhir (email dated 10 February 2022) has expressed an interest in purchasing the above-named blocks of land at Menzies. The blocks are depicted below:



All the blocks are freehold owned by the Shire of Menzies.

COMMENT:

In selling the land, the Shire does not provide approvals for the purchaser’s intended uses. Development approvals will still be required for any construction on the Lots and the use of the land will be required to comply with Town Planning Schemes and other statutory requirements.

Sale of land by a Local Government Authority is in accordance with the following sections of the *Local Government Act 1995*:

3.58. Disposing of property

(1) In this section —

dispose includes to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of, whether absolutely or not;

property includes the whole or any part of the interest of a local government in property, but does not include money.

(2) Except as stated in this section, a local government can only dispose of property to —

(a) the highest bidder at public auction; or

(b) the person who at public tender called by the local government makes what is, in the opinion of the local government, the most acceptable tender, whether or not it is the highest tender.

(3) A local government can dispose of property other than under subsection (2) if, before agreeing to dispose of the property —

(a) it gives local public notice of the proposed disposition —

- (i) describing the property concerned; and*
- (ii) giving details of the proposed disposition; and*
- (iii) inviting submissions to be made to the local government before a date to be specified in the notice, being a date not less than 2 weeks after the notice is first given;*

and

(b) it considers any submissions made to it before the date specified in the notice and, if its decision is made by the council or a committee, the decision and the reasons for it are recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which the decision was made.

(4) The details of a proposed disposition that are required by subsection (3)(a) (ii) include —

- (a) the names of all other parties concerned; and*
- (b) the consideration to be received by the local government for the disposition; and*
- (c) the market value of the disposition —*
 - (i) as ascertained by a valuation carried out not more than 6 months before the proposed disposition; or*
 - (ii) as declared by a resolution of the local government on the basis of a valuation carried out more than 6 months before the proposed disposition that the local government believes to be a true indication of the value at the time of the proposed disposition.*

(5) This section does not apply to —

- (a) a disposition of an interest in land under the Land Administration Act 1997 section 189 or 190; or*
- (b) a disposition of property in the course of carrying on a trading undertaking as defined in section 3.59; or*
- (c) anything that the local government provides to a particular person, for a fee or otherwise, in the performance of a function that it has under any written law; or*
- (d) any other disposition that is excluded by regulations from the application of this section.*

As there has been some interest in the acquisition of land in Menzies it will be preferable to follow section 2(a) and hold a public auction for any of the land that Council may wish to dispose of in accordance with the *Act*.

Disposing of all of the requested land would deplete the Shire's stock of freehold land. The Shire would still hold land that is vested for Shire use from the state.

Regarding each of the portions of land:

- 44 and 46 Reid Street – these are adjacent to the truck stop and could be utilised to put service facilities for the truck stop. It is not recommended that these blocks be sold for residential purposes.
- 22, 24 and 26 Mercer Street – these are on a portion of street where there are existing houses. Council may wish to retain one or more of the blocks for future use.

- 21 and 23 Reid Street – these are next to two fenced blocks that are privately owned without houses. It is not anticipated that these blocks will be required in the short to medium term.

It is noted that Council is considering a proposal for construction of four (4) houses. The sites in question may be suitable for those purposes.

Following the tabling of this paper at the February OCM the following information has been obtained:

1. Valuation: Both properties were valued by Acumentis with the valuations received on 18 March 2022. The valuations had an indicative range of \$8,000 to \$12,000 for each block with an advised mid-range of \$10,000.
2. Legal Opinion: A contract with a special condition to develop within a specific time could be included and a caveat lodged over the title of the land.

CONSULTATION:

Depending on the method of disposal, community consultation will be in accordance with the *Local Government Act (1995)*.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995, Part 3, Division 3, section 3.58.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Sale price has not been included in this year's budget.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Limiting future town growth through lack of land.	Medium	Offer to purchase land from DPLH.
Sale of land by auction not realising the value that could be obtained through disposal under Section 3.58 Part (3).	Medium	Reserve set at a value in accordance with Shire of Menzies Delegation 1.1.19.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

2.1 An innovative, diverse and prosperous economy.

2.1.1 Support local business and encourage further investment in the district.

2.1.2 Continue to work with industry and stakeholders for the economic development of the district.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Authorises the CEO to sell through auction, in accordance with Section 3.58 of the *Local Government Act (1995)*, 21 and 23 Reid Street, Menzies with pricing to be in accordance with Shire of Menzies Delegation 1.1.19; and
2. Authorises the Shire President and CEO to sign and affix the Common Seal of the Shire of Menzies to sale documentation.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-183
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr P Warner

Seconded: Cr S Baird

That Council:

1. **Authorises the CEO to sell through auction, in accordance with Section 3.58 of the *Local Government Act (1995)*, 21 and 23 Reid Street, Menzies with pricing to be in accordance with Shire of Menzies Delegation 1.1.19;**
2. **Notes the sale will be subject to a caveat requiring the purchaser to commence building within two years from the date of sale; and**
3. **Authorises the Shire President and CEO to sign and affix the Common Seal of the Shire of Menzies to sale documentation.**

Carried	5 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner and Cr S Baird

Against: Nil

Cr S Sudhir re-entered the meeting at 11.43 am.

Shire President G Dwyer read the Council Decision to Cr S Sudhir.

The CFO left the meeting at 11.45am and did not return.

13.2.2	Conversion of Old Church building to an Arts Centre
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM620
DATE OF REPORT	14 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

To obtain Council approval for works to convert the Old Church building into an Arts Centre.

BACKGROUND:

Council has allocated a budget of \$149,000 towards an Arts Centre for the town of Menzies. This project has never been defined although there was some guidance towards restoring the Menzies Railway Station into an Arts Centre.

A licence agreement for the Menzies Railway Station is under negotiation but the Shire is doing its due diligence to establish the cost of renovations. This process could take several months, and any subsequent renovation work could take another 12 months depending on the extent of the works.

At the February OCM, the Shire President raised a Council resolution from 2018 during discussion on another matter. This resolution reads:

That Council

1. *Support the concept of a Community Arts Centre as proposed.*
2. *Consider the upgrade of the former church located at 50 Shenton Street to be used as a Community Arts Centre at the next budget review*
3. *Authorise the Chief Executive Officer to seek an interim site for the Community Arts Group*
4. *Initiate communication between the Menzies Youth and Community Group Inc and the proposed Community Arts Committee to operate the Community Arts Centre.*

Carried 5/1

Cr Ian Tucker requested it be recorded he voted against this motion.

The resolution does not provide a clear direction to carry out the works and there is no record of further discussion on the matter although there is a record of the President and CEO meeting with the proponent on 05 March 2019.

COMMENT:

The CEO has informed Council that this matter requires clear direction before Shire staff progress the project. The direction that is required includes:

1. Approval to convert the Old Church into an Arts Centre.
2. Definition for the scope of works that is approved.
3. Approval for the budget.

The original request from the proponent included the following works which have been costed:

Church building optional cost to relocate and restump on site to better utilise lot	\$8,000
Church building replacement of Jalousie windows(low energy efficiency rating) added heating/cooling will be inefficient unless rectified	\$6,000
Church building supply and install Fujitsu split system air conditioning unit including associated electrical connection	\$5,000
Church building supply and installation of kitchen prep area including cupboards, sink, splashback and fridge.	\$9,000
Church building electrical work i.e. power points lighting, smoke detectors and so on.	\$6,000
Church building disabled access ramp	\$4,000
Supply and installation of disabled access bathroom	\$30,000
Plumbing water/waste establishment and septic system installation	\$26,000
Supply and installation of onsite reticulation, landscaping and paving	\$25,000
Supply and installation of external gable patio including concrete flooring, outdoor stainless steel sink and gas stove and electrical power points	\$60,000
Supply and installation of lockable storage/shed with concrete floor	\$12,000
Heavy duty outdoor work benches and chairs	\$5,000
Trestle tables, art supplies	\$6,000
Associated building and utilities charges e.g. Horizon Power, Water Corp and Building & Planning Application	\$5,000
Total cost (excl. GST)	\$207,000

The project will be managed by the Building Maintenance Officer utilising trades as required and obtaining materials in accordance with the Shire purchasing policy.

Operations of the Arts Centre require further discussion with the Shire having a preference for a community group to operate the facility under a licence agreement.

CONSULTATION:

Shane Hearn, Building Maintenance Officer.
Community consultation forums.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.2 - Purchasing and Tenders.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Job number BC060 has \$149,000 allocated for the purposes of an Arts Centre. The 2021/22 FY Budget Review will increase that allocation to \$230,000 to allow for a budget of \$207,000 and a contingency of \$23,000. Operating costs will be considered as part of the 2022/23 budget.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Building not being used after completion of the project.	Medium.	Licence agreement allowing the Shire to take back the property. Generic works to enable repurposing of the facility.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

1.1 An engaged and inclusive community.

1.1.1 Facilitate, encourage and support community volunteers, groups, events and initiatives.

1.1.3 Provide, maintain and improve community facilities.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Approves the repurposing of the Old Church Building into an Arts Centre; and
2. Endorses the scope of works, as noted in this report, which has been discussed with the Major Projects Steering Group.

13.2.3	Local suicide prevention activity funding (WAPHA)
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM622
DATE OF REPORT	16 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. AAD four-pillar aims [13.2.3.1 - 1 page]

SUMMARY:

To provide Council with information on grant funding received for suicide prevention projects and proposed project expenditure.

BACKGROUND:

The WA Primary Health Alliance (WAPHA) was approached by the Shire of Menzies to participate in funding that WAPHA had available for suicide prevention projects. WAPHA agreed to provide funding of \$100,000 to the Shire of Menzies under the grant guidelines.

The following is a summary of the guidelines as provided by WAPHA:

Funded activities must align with the four pillars of the Alliance Against Depression Framework (attached).

This funding is non-recurrent and grant activities must be completed and funds expended by 31 December 2022.

HOW CAN THIS FUNDING BE USED?

For non-clinical Suicide Prevention activities in your Local Government areas that fits into one or more of the Alliance Against Depression Framework Pillars:

- *Pillar 1 - Primary Care and Mental Healthcare: Increased access to and improved identification and treatment of depression from primary care general practitioners and specialised mental health professionals.*
- *Pillar 2 – Patients, high-risk groups and relatives: Support for high-risk patients and their relatives.*
- *Pillar 3 - General public: depression awareness campaign. Destigmatising depression, anxiety and talking about the prevention of suicide through a public awareness campaign.*

- *Pillar 4 - Community facilitators and stakeholders: Alliance and cooperation with community facilitators and stakeholders.*
- *The activities are to focus on Aboriginal communities and men between the ages of 25-54 who work as Farmers, Fly-In, Fly-Out workers (or Drive-In-Drive-Out) and Fishers along with their families.*
- *Enhance activities associated with reducing risk of suicide within the target group.*
- *Your local government will have up to \$5000 to cover operational costs associated with undertaking the grant program.*

This funding CANNOT be used to:

- *Fund to State Government Agencies such as schools, TAFE's.*
- *Target other cohorts other than Aboriginal communities and men between the ages of 25-54 who work as Farmers, Fly-In, Fly-Out workers (or Drive-In-Drive-Out) and Fishers along with their families.*

WHAT ARE THE REPORTING REQUIREMENTS FOR THIS FUNDING?

- *Unaudited financial statement – 31 January 2023.*
- *Final report on work undertaken against the activities outlined in the short form agreement – 31 January 2023.*

Timelines:

- *LGA acceptance by email correspondence – 28 February 2022.*
- *Estimated short form agreement draft for your review – week ending 4 March 2022.*
- *Estimated short form agreement execution – week ending 11 March 2022.*
- *100% of funds to be paid upon execution of contract and receiving your invoice.*
- *Initial discussions via MS Teams meeting to support your team in the development of your grant application/partnership – week commencing 14 March 2022.*
- *Grant activities completed and funds expended by 31 December 2022.*

COMMENT:

The funding is proposed to be used for activities in Menzies and Tjuntjuntjara to ensure that target groups have access to the funding.

The proposal for Menzies is to train Shire staff and local people who work in the communities in mental health and suicide prevention training in a culturally sensitive and appropriate manner.

The proposal for Tjuntjuntjara will provide similar training but also incorporate an arts-based program to raise suicide awareness and intervention methods. This may include such activities as yarning circles with family groups rather than open community education.

Funding would be allocated based on the greatest impact that could be obtained with a larger portion allocated to Tjuntjuntjara due to the greater Aboriginal population.

Activities will be funded through a grant agreement that has been provided by WAPHA.

The funding agreement allows the Shire to allocate \$5000 of the grant to administration costs. To maximise the funding available for the programs the Shire will not claim this amount.

CONSULTATION:

WAPHA.
Menzies Aboriginal Corporation (MAC).
Pila Nguru.
Paupiyala Tjarutja Aboriginal Corporation (PTAC).

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Nil.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Budget income through the grant and operating expenditure, in accordance with the grant, have been incorporated within the 2021/22 FY budget review.

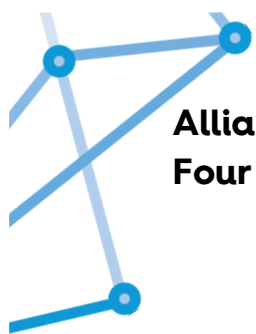
RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

1.1 An engaged and inclusive community.

1.1.1 Facilitate, encourage and support community volunteers, groups, events and initiatives.



Alliance Against Depression Four - Pillar Aims

AIMS
GPs and Mental health care professionals
 Improving the diagnosis and treatment of depression
 Enhancing skills in treating mentally ill patients
 Facilitating primary care and mental health pathways and networks

AIMS
General public
 Enhancing knowledge about depression (and suicidal behaviour as one of its regular symptoms)
 Reducing the stigma of depression and anxiety

Sharing key messages:
 Depression can affect everyone
 Depression has many faces
 Depression can be treated

Enabling help seeking behaviour
 Identifying where to access help
 Promoting positive mental health



AIMS
High risk groups
 Stabilising patients in acute suicidal crises
 Prevention of suicides
 Prevention planning

Patients, relatives
 Enhancing self-help skills
 Prevention of severe depression and suicidal behaviour in patients with mild to moderate depression
 Facilitating access to care and informing about medical pathways
 Offering meaningful and day structuring activities

AIMS
Community Facilitators
 Improving gatekeeper skills and self-confidence in referring potentially depressed people into professional care
 Enhancing skills for coping with depression
 Strengthening social networks

Journalists
 Improving the quality of media reporting about depression and suicidal behaviour
 Prevention of copycat suicides

Community stakeholders
 Cooperation to identify hotspots and potentially construct barriers
 Combined actions to restrict access to other lethal means (local legislation, regulations, etc)
 Combined community efforts in mental health activities and suicide prevention

For more information call (08) 6278 7948, email alliance@wapha.org.au or visit phexchange.wapha.org.au/AAD

13.2.4	Dogs Local Law 2021 - Undertaking to JSCDL
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM615
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

Advice has been received from the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation regarding the Dogs Local Law adopted by Council, published in the Government Gazette and now in force.

BACKGROUND:

Legislation requires that local laws are presented to Parliament for review, at which time they may be disallowed by the Parliament.

The *Interpretation Act 1984* s42 specifies the authority of each House of Parliament to review local laws and to pass a resolution to disallow.

The Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (JSCDL) has delegated power from Parliament to review local laws etc, and make a recommendation for disallowance if considered appropriate. The JSCDL will only review local laws after they have been published in the Government Gazette.

COMMENT:

The role of the Committee is to review all legislation, regulations, local laws etc on behalf of Parliament, made by government agencies and local government. As part of their role, they may seek to put in place an undertaking with the relevant authority to amend the delegated legislation, rather than disallowing it entirely. An undertaking is generally in two parts –

1. A commitment to amend the local law within a specified time, or the timeframe may not be specified; and
2. That the local law provisions that are to be amended will not be enforced until the amendment is made.

An undertaking may be requested where the purpose of the local law is able to continue reasonably intact, but is not sought if the matter is considered to be core to the local law and fatal to its operation.

Accordingly, the local law remains in place, including the provisions considered by the JSCDL to be requiring amendment. To amend these provisions requires an amendment local law to be made, following the procedures set out by the *Local Government Act 1995* s3.12.

The JSCDL advises that the correspondence is confidential and privileged. Should the contents of the letter need to be discussed, the meeting should be closed to the public.

The JSCDL does not propose to present a Notice of Disallowance of the local laws to as Council is requested to provide the undertakings proposed in the recommendation. No time requirements for an amendment to be made has been imposed by the JSCDL.

It is considered that the effects of the requested changes will be –

(a) in clause 3.3, to insert –

- In subclause (1) insert the word “which” prior to the work “shall”; and
- In subclause (2) insert the word “which” prior to the work “shall”.

If necessary, consequential amendments to other clauses may be made, but this is not expected.

If resolved, the undertaking needs to be publicly available. The simplest way for this to occur is to place the advice as an addendum to the local law on the website, and on the local laws website page.

In their advice the JSCDL requested that the undertakings be provided to them by 4 April 2022, should Council agree to give them. The JSCDL require that the undertaking be confirmed with them by a letter signed by the President.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Niel Mitchell, Consultant.
Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

s.3.12 – Procedure for making local laws, includes submission to Parliament once adopted for review

Interpretations Act 1984

s.42(2) – after publication in the Government Gazette, Parliament may disallow within 14 sitting days of receipt

Shire of Menzies Dogs Local Law 2021

Operation of clauses as notified in text if this item may be modified by virtue of the undertaking until amended or deleted.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Potential disallowance of the local law if undertaking is not resolved.	High	Provide undertaking to JSCDL.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That the Council of the Shire of Menzies resolves to undertake to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation that:

1. When the Dogs Local Law is next reviewed, correct the typographical errors in clauses 3.3(1) and 3.3(2).
2. Ensure any consequential amendments arising from undertaking 1 will be made.
3. Where the local law is made publicly available by the Shire, whether in hard copy or electronic form, ensure that it is accompanied by a copy of the undertaking.

13.2.5	Meeting Procedures Local Law 2021 - Undertaking to JSCDL
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM616
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

Advice has been received from the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation regarding the Meeting Procedures Local Law adopted by Council, published in the Government Gazette and now in force.

BACKGROUND:

Legislation requires that local laws are presented to Parliament for review, at which time they may be disallowed by the Parliament.

The *Interpretation Act 1984* s42 specifies the authority of each House of Parliament to review local laws and to pass a resolution to disallow.

The Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (JSCDL) has delegated power from Parliament to review local laws etc, and make a recommendation for disallowance if considered appropriate. The JSCDL will only review local laws after they have been published in the Government Gazette.

COMMENT:

The role of the Committee is to review all legislation, regulations, local laws etc on behalf of Parliament, made by government agencies and local government. As part of their role, they may seek to put in place an undertaking with the relevant authority to amend the delegated legislation, rather than disallowing it entirely. An undertaking is generally in two parts –

1. A commitment to amend the local law within a specified time, or the timeframe may not be specified; and
2. That the local law provisions that are to be amended will not be enforced until the amendment is made.

An undertaking may be requested where the purpose of the local law is able to continue reasonably intact, but is not sought if the matter is considered to be core to the local law and fatal to its operation.

Accordingly, the local law remains in place, including the provisions considered by the JSCDL to be requiring amendment. To amend these provisions requires an amendment local law to be made, following the procedures set out by the *Local Government Act 1995* s3.12.

The JSCDL advises that the correspondence is confidential and privileged. Should the contents of the letter need to be discussed, the meeting should be closed to the public.

The JSCDL does not propose to present a Notice of Disallowance of the local laws to as Council is requested to provide the undertakings proposed in the recommendation. No time requirements for an amendment to be made has been imposed by the JSCDL.

It is considered that the effects of the requested changes will be –

(a) in clause 8.7, to insert –

- In subclause (1)(b) add the word “or” after the semi-colon; and
- In subclause (1)(c) delete the word “or” at the commencement of the line.

(b) in clause 11.4, amend subclause (1) to read –

(1) If carried, the motion that the meeting proceed to the next item of business

—
(a) has the effect that –

- (i) the debate on the substantive motion or amendment ceases immediately;*
- (ii) no decision is made on the substantive motion;*
- (iii) the Council moves to the next item of business; and*

(b) is to state either—

- (i) when the matter is to be reconsidered; or*
- (ii) that there is no requirement for the matter to be raised again for consideration.*

If necessary, consequential amendments to other clauses may be made, but this is not expected.

If resolved, the undertaking needs to be publicly available. The simplest way for this to occur is to place the advice as an addendum to the local law on the website, and on the local laws website page.

In its advice the JSCDL requested that the undertakings be provided to them by 4 April 2022, should Council agree to give them. The JSCDL requires that the undertaking be confirmed with them by a letter signed by the President.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Niel Mitchell, Consultant.
Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

s.3.12 – Procedure for making local laws, includes submission to Parliament once adopted for review

Interpretations Act 1984

s.42(2) – after publication in the Government Gazette, Parliament may disallow within 14 sitting days of receipt

Shire of Menzies Meeting Procedures Local Law 2021

Operation of clauses as notified in text if this item may be modified by virtue of the undertaking until amended or deleted.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Potential disallowance of the local law if undertaking is not resolved.	High	Provide undertaking to JSCDL.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

- 4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.
- 4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That the Council of the Shire of Menzies resolves to undertake to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation that:

1. When the Meeting Procedures Local Law is next reviewed, correct the typographical errors in clauses 8.7(1) and 11.4(1).
2. Ensure any consequential amendments arising from undertaking 1 will be made.
3. Where the local law is made publicly available by the Shire, whether in hard copy or electronic form, ensure that it is accompanied by a copy of the undertaking.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-187
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr P Warner

Seconded: Cr J Dwyer

That the Council of the Shire of Menzies resolves to undertake to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation that:

1. **When the Meeting Procedures Local Law is next reviewed, correct the typographical errors in clauses 8.7(1) and 11.4(1).**
2. **Ensure any consequential amendments arising from undertaking 1 will be made.**
3. **Where the local law is made publicly available by the Shire, whether in hard copy or electronic form, ensure that it is accompanied by a copy of the undertaking.**

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

13.2.6	Cemeteries Local Law 2021 - Undertaking to JSCDL
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM617
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

Advice has been received from the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation regarding the Cemeteries Local Law adopted by Council, published in the Government Gazette and now in force.

BACKGROUND:

Legislation requires that local laws are presented to Parliament for review, at which time they may be disallowed by the Parliament.

The *Interpretation Act 1984* s42 specifies the authority of each House of Parliament to review local laws and to pass a resolution to disallow.

The Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (JSCDL) has delegated power from Parliament to review local laws etc, and make a recommendation for disallowance if considered appropriate. The JSCDL will only review local laws after they have been published in the Government Gazette.

COMMENT:

The role of the Committee is to review all legislation, regulations, local laws etc on behalf of Parliament, made by government agencies and local government. As part of their role, they may seek to put in place an undertaking with the relevant authority to amend the delegated legislation, rather than disallowing it entirely. An undertaking is generally in two parts –

1. A commitment to amend the local law within a specified time, or the timeframe may not be specified; and
2. That the local law provisions that are to be amended will not be enforced until the amendment is made.

An undertaking may be requested where the purpose of the local law is able to continue reasonably intact, but is not sought if the matter is considered to be core to the local law and fatal to its operation.

Accordingly, the local law remains in place, including the provisions considered by the JSCDL to be requiring amendment. To amend these provisions requires an amendment local law to be made, following the procedures set out by the *Local Government Act 1995* s3.12.

The JSCDL advises that the correspondence is confidential and privileged. Should the contents of the letter need to be discussed, the meeting should be closed to the public.

The JSCDL does not propose to present a Notice of Disallowance of the local laws as Council is requested to provide the undertakings proposed in the recommendation. No time requirements for an amendment to be made has been imposed by the JSCDL.

It is considered that the effects of the requested changes will be –

- (a) in clause 6.2(1)(a)(ii) to delete the word “shall”
- (b) in clause 6.2(1)(d)(i) to delete the word “shall”
- (c) in clause 6.2(2) amend the commencing sentence to read “Where commemorative works are approved under subclause (1) and are to ...”
- (d) in clause 6.7(2) delete the comma after the word “shall”
- (e) in clause 8.1 delete the words “to be brought”
- (f) in clause 8.2(e) replace the word “leave” with the word “left”
- (g) in clause 9.2(3) delete the word “the” which is prior to “Schedule 2”.

If necessary, consequential amendments to other clauses may be made, but this is not expected.

If resolved, the undertaking needs to be publicly available. The simplest way for this to occur is to place the advice as an addendum to the local law on the website, and on the local laws website page.

In its advice the JSCDL requested that the undertakings be provided to them by 4 April 2022, should Council agree to give them. The JSCDL requires that the undertaking be confirmed with them by a letter signed by the President.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.

Niel Mitchell, Consultant.

Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

s.3.12 – Procedure for making local laws, includes submission to Parliament once adopted for review

Interpretations Act 1984

s.42(2) – after publication in the Government Gazette, Parliament may disallow within 14 sitting days of receipt

Shire of Menzies Cemeteries Local Law 2021

Operation of clauses as notified in text if this item may be modified by virtue of the undertaking until amended or deleted.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Potential disallowance of the local law if undertaking is not resolved.	High	Provide undertaking to JSCDL.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

13.2.7	Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2022 - Undertaking to JSCDL
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM625
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

Advice has been received from the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation regarding the Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law adopted by Council, published in the Government Gazette and now in force.

BACKGROUND:

Legislation requires that local laws are presented to Parliament for review, at which time they may be disallowed by the Parliament.

The *Interpretation Act 1984* s42 specifies the authority of each House of Parliament to review local laws and to pass a resolution to disallow.

The Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (JSCDL) has delegated power from Parliament to review local laws etc, and make a recommendation for disallowance if considered appropriate. The JSCDL will only review local laws after they have been published in the Government Gazette.

COMMENT:

The role of the Committee is to review all legislation, regulations, local laws etc on behalf of Parliament, made by government agencies and local government. As part of their role, they may seek to put in place an undertaking with the relevant authority to amend the delegated legislation, rather than disallowing it entirely. An undertaking is generally in two parts –

1. A commitment to amend the local law within a specified time, or the timeframe may not be specified; and
2. That the local law provisions that are to be amended will not be enforced until the amendment is made.

An undertaking may be requested where the purpose of the local law is able to continue reasonably intact, but is not sought if the matter is considered to be core to the local law and fatal to its operation.

Accordingly, the local law remains in place, including the provisions considered by the JSCDL to be requiring amendment. To amend these provisions requires an amendment local law to be made, following the procedures set out by the *Local Government Act 1995* s3.12.

The JSCDL advises that the correspondence is confidential and privileged. Should the contents of the letter need to be discussed, the meeting should be closed to the public.

The JSCDL has given a notice of motion to disallow the local law to comply with statutory time limits etc. However, the recommendation to disallow has not been presented to Parliament at this time.

A time requirement of six months for an amendment to be made has been imposed by the JSCDL.

It is considered that the effects of the requested changes will be –

- (a) in clause 1.6(1) in the definition of building point (c) delete the commencing word “the”
- (b) in clause 3.2(4) amend subclause reference (2) to (3)
- (c) delete clause 4.8 as it is considered to be more limited than, and also inconsistent with clause 7.1.

If necessary, consequential amendments to other clauses may be made, but this is not expected.

If resolved, the undertaking needs to be publicly available. The simplest way for this to occur is to place the advice as an addendum to the local law on the website, and on the local laws website page.

In its advice the JSCDL requested that the undertakings be provided to them by 5 April 2022, should Council agree to give them. The JSCDL requires that the undertaking be confirmed with them by a letter signed by the President.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Niel Mitchell, Consultant.
Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

s.3.12 – Procedure for making local laws, includes submission to Parliament once adopted for review

Interpretations Act 1984

s.42(2) – after publication in the Government Gazette, Parliament may disallow within 14 sitting days of receipt

Shire of Menzies Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2021

Operation of clauses as notified in text if this item may be modified by virtue of the undertaking until amended or deleted.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Potential disallowance of the local law if undertaking is not resolved.	High	Provide undertaking to JSCDL.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

The Council of the Shire of Menzies resolves to undertake to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation that the Shire will:

1. Within six months, amend the Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law to:
 - correct the typographical errors in clauses 1.6(1) and 3.2(4)

13.2.8	Health Local Law 2022 - Undertaking to JSCDL
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM626
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

Advice has been received from the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation regarding the Health Local Law adopted by Council, published in the Government Gazette and now in force.

BACKGROUND:

Legislation requires that local laws are presented to Parliament for review, at which time they may be disallowed by the Parliament.

The *Interpretation Act 1984* s42 specifies the authority of each House of Parliament to review local laws and to pass a resolution to disallow.

The Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation (JSCDL) has delegated power from Parliament to review local laws etc, and make a recommendation for disallowance if considered appropriate. The JSCDL will only review local laws after they have been published in the Government Gazette.

COMMENT:

The role of the Committee is to review all legislation, regulations, local laws etc on behalf of Parliament, made by government agencies and local government. As part of their role, they may seek to put in place an undertaking with the relevant authority to amend the delegated legislation, rather than disallowing it entirely. An undertaking is generally in two parts –

1. A commitment to amend the local law within a specified time, or the timeframe may not be specified; and
2. That the local law provisions that are to be amended will not be enforced until the amendment is made.

An undertaking may be requested where the purpose of the local law is able to continue reasonably intact, but is not sought if the matter is considered to be core to the local law and fatal to its operation.

Accordingly, the local law remains in place, including the provisions considered by the JSCDL to be requiring amendment. To amend these provisions requires an amendment local law to be made, following the procedures set out by the *Local Government Act 1995* s3.12.

The JSCDL advises that the correspondence is confidential and privileged. Should the contents of the letter need to be discussed, the meeting should be closed to the public.

The JSCDL does not propose to present a Notice of Disallowance of the local laws as Council is requested to provide the undertakings proposed in the recommendation. No time requirements for an amendment to be made has been imposed by the JSCDL.

It is considered that the effects of the requested changes will be –

- (a) in clause 1.4 replace the numeral “14” with “13”
- (b) in clause 2.12(1)(b) replace the colon with a semi-colon.

If necessary, consequential amendments to other clauses may be made, but this is not expected.

If resolved, the undertaking needs to be publicly available. The simplest way for this to occur is to place the advice as an addendum to the local law on the website, and on the local laws website page.

In its advice the JSCDL requested that the undertakings be provided to them by 5 April 2022, should Council agree to give them. The JSCDL requires that the undertaking be confirmed with them by a letter signed by the President.

CONSULTATION:

Brian Joiner, Chief Executive Officer.
Niel Mitchell, Consultant.
Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995

s.3.12 – Procedure for making local laws, includes submission to Parliament once adopted for review

Interpretations Act 1984

s.42(2) – after publication in the Government Gazette, Parliament may disallow within 14 sitting days of receipt

Shire of Menzies Health Local Law 2021

Operation of clauses as notified in text if this item may be modified by virtue of the undertaking until amended or deleted.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
Potential disallowance of the local law if undertaking is not resolved.	High	Provide undertaking to JSCDL.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

The Council of the Shire of Menzies resolves to undertake to the Joint Standing Committee on Delegated Legislation that the Shire will:

1. When the Health Local Law is next reviewed, amend the Local Law to:
 - correct the typographical errors in clauses 1.4 and 2.12(1)(b)
 - make all necessary consequential amendments.
2. Until the Local Law is amended in accordance with undertaking 1:
 - not enforce the Local Law in a manner contrary to undertaking 1

13.2.9	DPLH referral for a lease over Lot 1080 on Deposited Plan 222795
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	External
DOCUMENT REF	NAM623
DATE OF REPORT	23 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. 20220322 Aerial Map - Lot 1080 on DP 222795 [13.2.9.1 - 1 page] 2. 20220322 Tenure Map - Lot 1080 on DP 222795 [13.2.9.2 - 1 page]

Cr S Sudhir declared a proximity interest in item 13.2.9 DPLH referral for a lease over Lot 1080 on Deposited Plan 222795 as he is the owner of neighbouring property.

Cr S Sudhir left the meeting at 12.17pm.

SUMMARY:

To seek Council endorsement of feedback to a referral for the issuance of a lease of Lot 1080 on Deposited Plan 222795 to Menzies Aboriginal Corporation (MAC).

BACKGROUND:

The Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (DPLH) is investigating issuing a lease to MAC over Lot 1080 on Deposited Plan 222795 (47 Shenton Street) to establish a Community Garden.

It is noted that the Eastern Goldfields Aboriginal Corporation Resource Agency previously had a licence agreement to occupy this land parcel and was deregistered on 22 June 2010.

Lot 1080 adjoins Lot 609 on DP 301339 (45 Shenton St) to the south, which is held in freehold by 'Sudhir', and Unallocated Crown Land Lot 1109 on DP 222795 (49 Shenton St) to the north.

Aerial and tenure maps are attached to this report to depict the subject area for information and reference.

DPLH is seeking any comments or objections from the Shire of Menzies.

COMMENT:

The land was previously licensed to an Aboriginal Corporation and the proposed lease would also be to an Aboriginal Corporation.

DPLH has noted that there is an unauthorised structure located on the southwest portion of Lot 1080. DPLH will be writing to Sudhir, the landowner of Lot 609 on DP 301339 (45 Shenton St), to seek if this structure is being occupied by them. The structure will either need to be removed or an application will need to be lodged with this Department to purchase either the entire Lot 1080 on DP 222795 or a portion to encompass the structure.

Agreement by the Shire to the lease does not form any agreement to the use of the land. Any use would have to be consistent with the local Town Planning Scheme and follow approval processes.

CONSULTATION:

This report constitutes consultation with Council.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Land Administration Act 1997.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

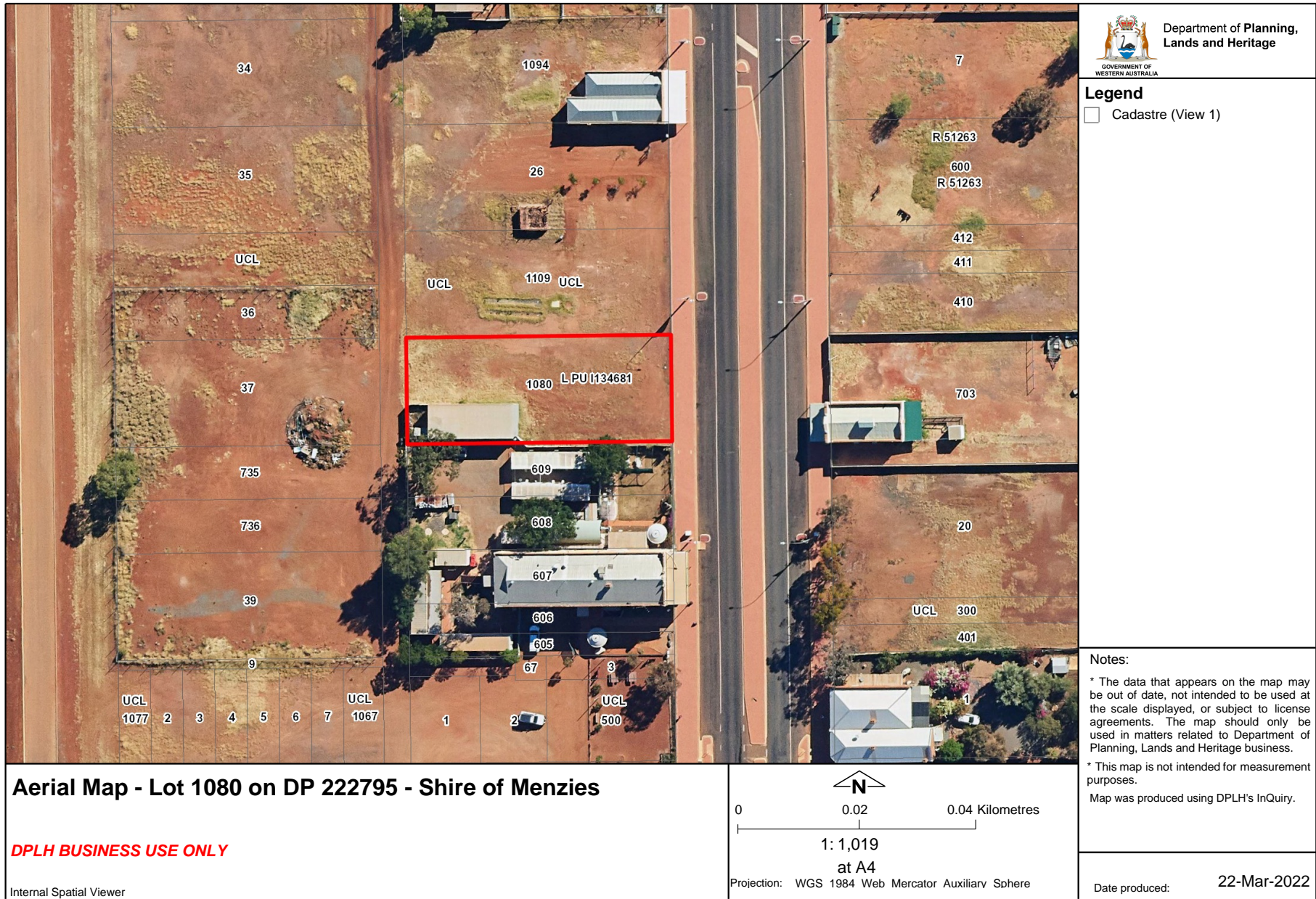
RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

2.1 An innovative, diverse and prosperous economy.

2.1.1 Support local business and encourage further investment in the district.




 Department of Planning,
 Lands and Heritage


Legend
 Cadastre (View 1)

Notes:
 * The data that appears on the map may be out of date, not intended to be used at the scale displayed, or subject to license agreements. The map should only be used in matters related to Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage business.
 * This map is not intended for measurement purposes.
 Map was produced using DPLH's InQuery.

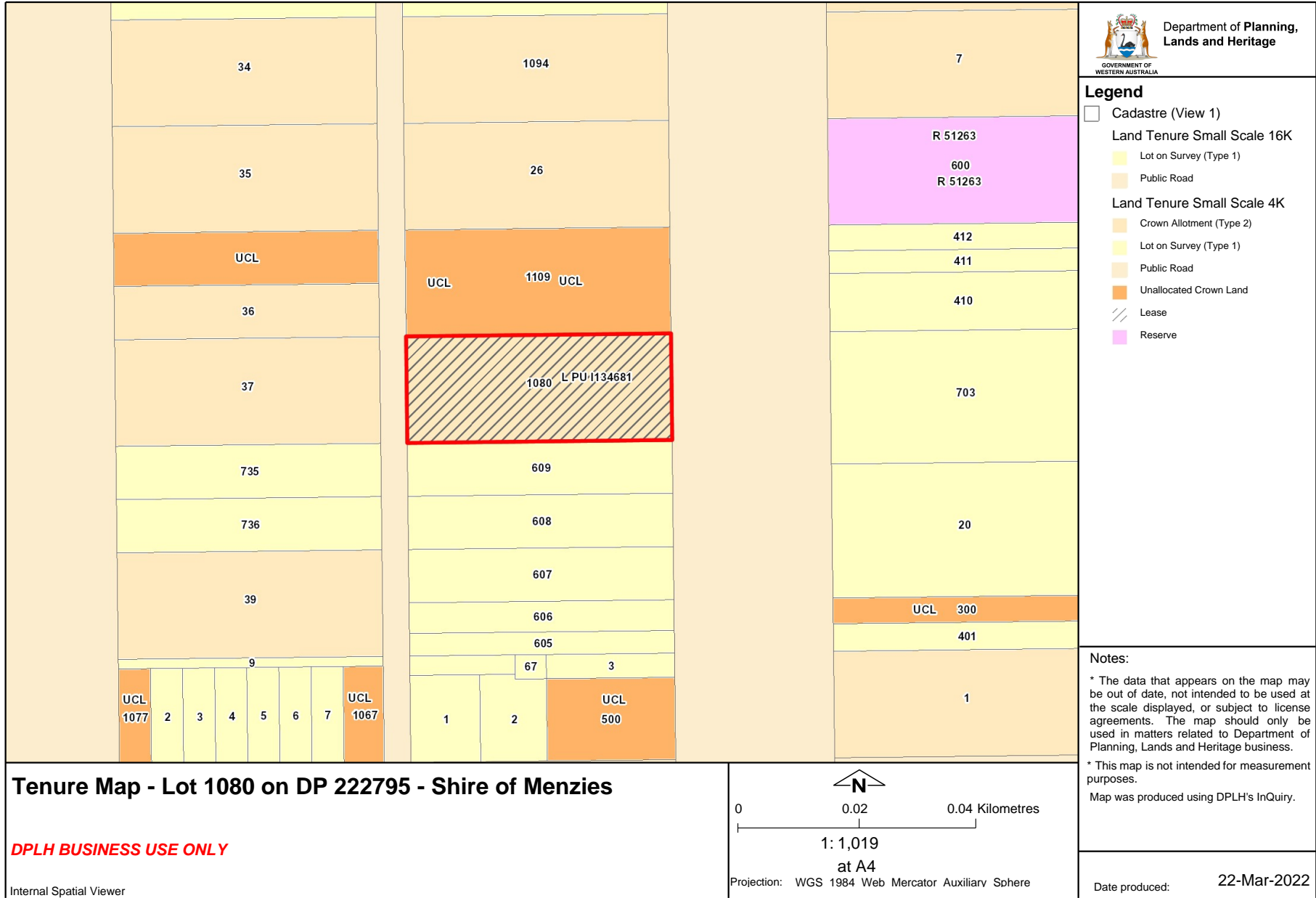
Aerial Map - Lot 1080 on DP 222795 - Shire of Menzies

DPLH BUSINESS USE ONLY

 Internal Spatial Viewer


 0 0.02 0.04 Kilometres
 1:1,019
 at A4
 Projection: WGS 1984 Web Mercator Auxiliary Sphere

Date produced: 22-Mar-2022



13.2.10	Goldfields Record Storage Facility
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	External
DOCUMENT REF	NAM624
DATE OF REPORT	24 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Background to GVROC progress with resolving the Goldfields Records Storage [13.2.10.1 - 5 pages] 2. FINAL Goldfields Records Storage Facility Deed of Assignment and Assumption [13.2.10.2 - 12 pages]

SUMMARY:

To seek Council endorsement to execute the Deed of Assignment and Assumption which will enable the winding up of the Goldfields Record Storage Facility.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire of Menzies, through GVROC, is a part owner of a records storage facility in Kalgoorlie which was originally purchased through grant funding.

GVROC resolved to wind up the arrangement and the Shire of Menzies subsequently removed all records from the facility.

Attachment 13.2.8.1 provides a detailed timeline in relation to the actions to wind up the Goldfields Record Storage Facility, as provided by the GVROC Executive Officer.

COMMENT:

The Final Deed for each LGA to execute under seal was attached for the President/Mayor and CEO sign. The request is for this to be completed by 8 April 2022.

To assist and resolve this issue it is proposed that the following process, once the Deed is fully executed by all parties, is followed to finalise this matter, which is in alignment with the previous GVROC resolutions, the joint venture agreement of 2013 and the Deed:

1. The Deed's Assignees being City of Kalgoorlie Boulder and the Shires of Coolgardie and Leonora are invoiced through the GVROC Records Facility

Trust for payment of the agreed purchase price of \$450,000, as per details of Clause 9 in the Deed for financial payment e.g. each assignee will then pay \$150,000 into the account. Note that the Assignees have agreed that they will also take on responsibility for all fixed and operational costs as of 1 July 2021.

2. Parallel to point one and in alignment with the GVROC Resolutions from 26/6/2020 through to 26/11/2021 as per the attached Background document:
 - a. The Shire of Coolgardie with the lead for the management of the Financial Accounts for the Records Storage Facility, will finalise all outstanding accounts and organise to invoice through the GVROC Records Facility Trust to all the Original Parties for outstanding costs as follows:
 - i. All original ten parties will receive invoices as per Recommendation 6 a) on 20/6/2020 resolution for the outstanding equally shared specified fixed expenses for the facility e.g. insurance, rates, building maintenance; etc up until 30 June 2021.
 - ii. For the original parties that still utilised the facility for records storage as listed in the resolutions from 20/6/2020 and 26/11/21 and aligned with Recommendation 6 b), invoices will be raised to the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Leonora and Menzies to cover the 2019/20 and 2020/21 operational costs of the facility.

Note: It is recommended that to limit the number of invoices and transactions that need to be produced, for the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Leonora and Menzies that one invoice is raised that has two line items covering points i. and ii. above.

3. Upon receipt and payment of points 1 & 2 above by all parties, the financial statements for the facility are finalised, costs of winding up the facility paid (legal fees), leaving the remaining balance of equity funds determined. This will then be formally advised to all original parties with final statements and report.
4. Remaining balance of equity funds is then split into ten equal shares and distributed to each Original Party.
5. The Joint Venture Agreement will then be dissolved, and the Assignees take on full responsibility for the facility.

Note: This process follows the resolutions and terms of the original Joint Venture Agreement of 2013 and the Deed and is transparent and would meet accounting practices. It is also preferable by the Assignees to try and have the above all done and finalised this financial year e.g. by 30 June 2022 requiring each original party to make payments on their invoices as soon as possible when received.

CONSULTATION:

GVROC.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

N/A.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The net result should provide Shire of Menzies a positive cash return.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.1.2 Effectively represent, promote and advocate for the community and district.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Simple Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Endorses the execution of the Deed of Assignment and Assumption; and
2. Authorises the President and CEO to apply the common seal of the Shire of Menzies to the Deed of Assignment and Assumption.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-192
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr P Warner

That Council:

- 1. Endorses the execution of the Deed of Assignment and Assumption; and**
- 2. Authorises the President and CEO to apply the common seal of the Shire of Menzies to the Deed of Assignment and Assumption.**

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

annual income and expenditure of the Joint Venture during the period of its operation and to determine the assets and liabilities of the Joint Venture as at the winding up.

- 6.5 The net assets of the Joint Venture be distributed in accordance with the terms of the Records Agreement equally between the Original Members.
- 6.6 All third-party costs of the sale of the Facility and the winding up of the Joint Venture be paid for from the assets of the Joint Venture.
- 6.7 Each of the Original Members otherwise pay their own costs of the dispute and of the disposal of the Facility and winding up of the Joint Venture.
- 6.8 The winding up of the Joint Venture and payment to each of the Original Members their share of the Joint Venture assets pursuant to this proposal will be:
 - 6.8.1 in full and final satisfaction of all claims any Original Member may have against any other Original Member or the Joint Venture with regard to the Joint Venture, the Records Agreement and the Facility; and
 - 6.8.2 upon payment each Original Member releases and discharges every other Original Member and the Joint Venture from and against all such claims whether or not the Original Members were or could have been aware of such claims which an Original Member:
 - (a) now has;
 - (b) at any time had;
 - (c) may have; or
 - (d) but for this settlement, could or might have had,against any other Original Member or the Joint Venture with regard to the Joint Venture, the Records Agreement and the Facility.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Mr Kevin Hannagan - Shire of Ngaanyatjaraku**
Seconded: Cr Tracey Rathbone – Shire Coolgardie

Carried

At the GVROC meeting held on 24 July 2020, the GVROC further resolved:

RECOMMENDATION:

That the GVROC Council as representative of the Original Parties to the Records Facility Agreement:

1. Endorse the CKB as the asset holder to engage a commercial real estate agent to place the facility for sale on the open market as the agreed method of disposal.
2. Accept a selling price based on the existing market evaluation in the range of \$475,000 to \$525,000 with this price to be reviewed and amended by agreement of all parties subject to any feedback from the open market disposal method which is contrary to the current valuation.
3. Request that the CKB provide an update report regarding the progress of the above recommendations at the next GVROC meeting in September 2020.

RESOLUTION: **Moved: Cr Ian Mickel, Shire of Esperance**
Seconded: Cr Jim Quadrio, Shire of Wiluna

Carried

Since the facility has been on the market, there has been no interest shown from any private parties looking to buy the facility.

Given the lack of interest over the last six months, at the GVROC meeting held on 5 February 2021 the CKB put an offer on the table to purchase the facility for \$450,000 subject to confirmation from the other members advising whether they intended to hold their shares in the facility and continue to use it for records storage post the purchase.

That the GVROC Council as representative of the Original Parties to the Records Facility Agreement:

1. note the current update in the progress to wind up the Records Storage Facility and the financial statements as at 30 June 2021 for the facility.
2. requests the CEOs for the City of Kalgoorlie Boulder, Shire of Coolgardie and Shire of Leonora resume negotiations for the purchase of the facility and produce a report to be provided back to the GVROC at its next meeting to be held on 4 February 2022 for endorsement. Post this GVROC endorsement, each of the purchasing local governments are to get the decision to purchase ratified at their next available Council meeting to endorse the purchase of the facility so the sale can then be finalised.
3. requests that in parallel to Recommendation 2 that Item 3 from the GVROC Special Meeting resolution of 26 June 2020 be acted upon including all invoices outstanding for FYE 2020/2021. *Item 3 Note invoices need to be raised to the City of Kalgoorlie-Boulder, Shires of Coolgardie, Dundas, Leonora and Menzies for 12 months to cover the 2019/20 operational costs of the facility.*

RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr Peter Craig, Shire of Leonora

Seconded: Cr Tracey Rathbone, Shire of Coolgardie

Voting Unanimous - Carried

FINAL 22/03/2022

WSR LAW

Deed of Assignment and Assumption (Multi-party) Goldfields Records Storage Joint Venture

Between

SHIRE OF DUNDAS (**Assignor 1**)

and

SHIRE OF ESPERANCE (**Assignor 2**)

and

SHIRE OF LAVERTON (**Assignor 3**)

and

SHIRE OF MENZIES (**Assignor 4**)

and

SHIRE OF NGAANYATJARRAKU (**Assignor 5**)

and

SHIRE OF RAVENSTHORPE (**Assignor 6**)

and

SHIRE OF WILUNA (**Assignor 7**)

and

SHIRE OF COOLGARDIE, CITY OF KALGOORLIE-BOULDER and SHIRE OF
LEONORA (**Assignee**)

WARREN SYMINTON RALPH PTY LTD ACN 109 375 331 AN INCORPORATED LEGAL PRACTICE TRADING AS WSR LAW
Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation

Level 2, Norfolk House
3 Norfolk Street, Fremantle
Western Australia 6160
PO Box 1281, Fremantle WA 6959

Ph: 61 (0)8 9435 9435
Fax: 61 (0)8 9433 4533
email: admin@wsrlaw.com.au
www.wsrlaw.com.au

(05504)

Model Deed of Assignment and Assumption (Multi-party)

Table of Contents

Particulars	Goldfields Records Storage Joint Venture	2
1	Definitions and interpretation	3
1.1	Definitions	3
1.2	Interpretation	3
2	Condition subsequent	4
2.1	Conditional effect	4
2.2	Termination	4
3	Assignment	4
3.1	Coming into effect of deed	4
3.2	Assignment	4
3.3	Joint Venture Agreement.....	4
4	Assumption	4
4.1	Assumption by Assignee.....	4
4.2	Assignors obligations continue until Effective Date.....	5
5	Consent and acknowledgements	5
5.1	Waiver of pre-emption rights	5
5.2	Compliance with Joint Venture Agreement	5
5.3	Confirmation of Joint Venture Agreement	5
5.4	Novation of Joint Venture Agreement	5
6	Indemnities	6
6.1	Before Effective Date	6
6.2	On and after the Effective Date.....	6
7	Mutual releases	6
8	Representations and Warranties	6
9	Financial Settlement	6
10	Notices	7
11	Ancillary provisions	7
11.1	Entire agreement	7
11.2	Amendment.....	7
11.3	Counterparts	7
11.4	Applicable law	8
11.5	Further assurances	8
11.6	Fees and charges	8
11.7	Power of attorney.....	8

Deed of Assignment and Assumption

Particulars	Goldfields Records Storage Joint Venture
Dated as of	2022
Parties	
Assignor 1	SHIRE OF DUNDAS of 88-92 Prinsep Street, Norseman, Western Australia
Assignor 2	SHIRE OF ESPERANCE of Windich Street, Esperance, Western Australia
Assignor 3	SHIRE OF LAVERTON of McPherson Place, Laverton, Western Australia
Assignor 4	SHIRE OF MENZIES of Lot 124 Shenton Street, Menzies, Western Australia
Assignor 5	SHIRE OF NGAANYATJARRAKU of Great Central Road, Warburton Aboriginal Community, Western Australia
Assignor 6	SHIRE OF RAVENSTHORPE of 65 Morgan Street, Ravensthorpe, Western Australia
Assignor 7	SHIRE OF WILUNA of 70 Wotton Street, Wiluna, Western Australia (together "the Assignors")
Assignee	SHIRE OF COOLGARDIE of Bayley Street, Coolgardie, Western Australia ("SOC"), CITY OF KALGOORLIE-BOULDER of Post Office Box 2042, Boulder, Western Australia ("CKB") and SHIRE OF LEONORA of 16 Tower Street, Leonora, Western Australia ("SOL") (together "the Assignee")

Recitals	A	The Assignors have agreed to assign the Assigned Interests to the Assignee.
	B	The Assignee has agreed to accept the assignment of the rights, and assume the liabilities, of the Assignors under the Joint Venture Agreement in respect of the Assigned Interests.

The parties agree:

in consideration of, among other things, the mutual promises contained in this deed:

1 Definitions and interpretation

1.1 Definitions

Unless set out below or the context otherwise requires, the definition of each defined expression in this deed (including the Recitals) is the same as defined in the Joint Venture Agreement and in addition:

Assigned Interest means the Assignee's entitlement to the assets and liabilities of the Joint Venture pursuant to clause 5 of the Joint Venture Agreement.

Assignment means the assignment of the Assigned Interests under this deed by the Assignors to the Assignee.

Assignors means Assignor 1, Assignor 2, Assignor 3, Assignor 4, Assignor 5, Assignor 6 and Assignor 7 severally pro rata in proportion to their respective Assigned Interests.

Effective Date means the date on which this deed of assignment and assumption, and the assignment of the Assigned Interests and all Conditions Precedent under the Joint Venture Agreement are either satisfied on conditions satisfactory to, or waived by, the parties.

Facility means the regional archives, records management and storage facility located at the Property.

Joint Venture means the joint venture between the Original Members to create and manage the Facility established by the Joint Venture Agreement.

Joint Venture Agreement means the 2013 joint venture agreement made between the Assignors and the Assignee.

Original Members means each of the Assignors and each Assignee.

Property means the property located at Unit 2, 12 Federal Road, Kalgoorlie, Western Australia owned by CKB.

1.2 Interpretation

- (a) The interpretation provisions in the Joint Venture Agreement are expressly incorporated into this deed.
- (b) This deed prevails to the extent of any inconsistency between this deed and the Joint Venture Agreement.

2 Condition subsequent

2.1 Conditional effect

- (a) The assignment of the Assigned Interests is conditional upon the granting of any authorisations required for the Assignment to become effective and enforceable.

- (b) The parties must use all reasonable endeavours (other than waiver) to ensure that the condition referred to in this clause is satisfied within 2 months from and including the date of this deed and to keep each other informed of any circumstance that may result in that condition not being satisfied in accordance with its terms.

2.2 Termination

If the condition referred to in this clause is not satisfied within 2 months from and including the date of this deed, or a later date agreed by the parties, this deed is of no further effect and each party must sign all documents and do all things necessary to put the parties in the position they were in on the date of this deed.

3 Assignment

3.1 Coming into effect of deed

- (a) This clause 3.1 and clauses 1 (definitions), 2 (Condition subsequent), 8 (representations and warranties), 9 (notices), and 10 (ancillary provisions) come into effect immediately.
- (b) The remainder of this deed and the assignment of the Assigned Interests come into effect on the Effective Date.

3.2 Assignment

On and from the Effective Date:

- (a) each Assignor assigns to the Assignee absolutely all of its Assigned Interest free and clear of Encumbrances, (if any); and
- (b) the Assignee accepts the assignment of the Assigned Interests from each Assignor.

3.3 Joint Venture Agreement

The parties agree that the Assignment is in accordance with and is subject to the terms of the Joint Venture Agreement.

4 Assumption

4.1 Assumption by Assignee

On and from the Effective Date, with the consent of the Assignors, the Assignee covenants and agrees with the Assignors:

- (a) to be bound by the terms and conditions of the Joint Venture Agreement as a Joint Venturer in place of the Assignors to the extent of the Assigned Interests; and
- (b) to punctually observe and perform all obligations of a Joint Venturer under the Joint Venture Agreement in respect of the Assigned Interests.

4.2 Assignors obligations continue until Effective Date

Prior to the Effective Date, each Assignor covenants and agrees to continue to be bound by and perform all of the Assignor's obligations under the Joint Venture Agreement in respect of the Assigned Interest.

5 Consent and acknowledgements

5.1 Waiver of pre-emption rights

Each Assignor acknowledges and agrees that it has waived or declined to exercise any right of pre-emption or similar right it may have under the Joint Venture Agreement in respect of the assignment of the Assigned Interests.

5.2 Compliance with Joint Venture Agreement

Each Assignor confirms and agrees that:

- (a) it will comply with the financial obligations contained in clauses 15(b) and 15(c) of the Joint Venture Agreement;
- (b) it acknowledges the terms and conditions contained in clauses 15(d) and 15(e) of the Joint Venture Agreement;
- (c) this deed complies with the assignment provisions of the Joint Venture Agreement; and
- (d) it is not in default under the Joint Venture Agreement.

5.3 Confirmation of Joint Venture Agreement

The Assignors and the Assignee acknowledge and agree that the Joint Venture Agreement is in full force and effect and will continue to govern the activities of the Joint Venture.

5.4 Novation of Joint Venture Agreement

The Assignors and the Assignee acknowledge and agree that on and from the Effective Date:

- (a) the Assignee is bound by the Joint Venture Agreement in place of the Assignors to the extent of the Assigned Interests and is entitled to the full benefit and advantage of the Joint Venture Agreement in respect of the Assigned Interests as if the Assignee is expressly named as a party to the Joint Venture Agreement as the holder of the Assigned Interests instead of the Assignor; and
- (b) the interests of the parties held subject to the Joint Venture Agreement are as follows:

Joint Venturer	Joint Venture Interest
SOC	33.33%
CKB	33.34%
SOL	33.33%
	<u>100.00%</u>

6 Indemnities

6.1 Before Effective Date

Each of the Assignors indemnifies the Assignee against any claim, damage, loss, cost, demand and liability in respect of the obligations and liabilities of the Assignee, including but not limited to those arising out of any negligent or fraudulent act or omission, in relation to its Assigned Interest which accrue before the Effective Date, regardless of when they are due or payable.

6.2 On and after the Effective Date

The Assignee indemnifies each of the Assignors against any claim, damage, loss, cost, demand and liability in respect of the obligations and liabilities of the Assignors, including but not limited to those arising out of any negligent or fraudulent act or omission, in relation to its Assigned Interest which accrue on and after the Effective Date, regardless of when they are due or payable.

7 Mutual releases

- (a) The Assignors release and discharge each other from all claims, damages, losses, costs, demands and liabilities in respect of the Assigned Interests which accrue on or after the Effective Date.
- (b) Each Assignor releases and discharges the Assignee from all claims, damages, losses, costs, demands and liabilities in respect of its Assigned Interest which accrue before the Effective Date.

8 Representations and Warranties

Each Assignor represents and warrants to the Assignee that immediately prior to the Effective Date:

- (a) it is the registered holder and beneficial owner of its Assigned Interest, free of Encumbrances or claims by third parties;
- (b) the Joint Venture Agreement is in full force and effect, and it knows of no reason why the Joint Venture could be terminated by any party;
- (c) it has complied with all obligations and laws in respect of the Joint Venture Agreement and all authorisations in all material respects; and
- (d) the execution, delivery and performance of this deed have been properly authorised by the Assignor and this deed is enforceable in accordance with its terms by appropriate legal remedy.

9 Financial Settlement

The Assignors and the Assignee mutually acknowledge and agree as follows:

- (a) the net assets of the Joint Venture shall be distributed equally between the Original Members according to the terms of the Joint Venture Agreement;
- (b) all third party costs for the winding up of the Joint Venture shall be paid from the assets of the Joint Venture;
- (c) subject to subclause (b) above each of the Original Members shall pay for their own costs regarding the winding up of the Joint Venture;
- (d) the winding up of the Joint Venture and payment to each of the Original Members of their respective share of the Joint Venture assets pursuant to this deed:
 - (i) will be in full and final satisfaction of all claims any Original Member may have against any other Original Member or the Joint Venture regarding the Joint Venture Agreement, the Joint Venture and the Facility ("Claims"); and
 - (ii) on receiving payment under subclause (a) above each Original Member releases and discharges every other Original Member and

the Joint Venture from and against all Claims (whether or not the Original Members are or could have been aware of the Claims) which an Original Member:

- (A) now has;
- (B) at any time had;
- (C) may have had; or
- (D) but for this deed, could or might have had,

against any other Original Member or the Joint Venture regarding the Joint Venture Agreement, the Joint Venture and the Facility;

- (e) each of the Original Members will be entitled to a one tenth share of the agreed purchase price of the Property of **four hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$450,000)** less all third party costs for the winding up of the Joint Venture; and
- (f) each Assignee will pay the Original Members **one hundred and fifty thousand dollars (\$150,000)** for the continued use and operation of the Property.

10 Notices

The notice provisions (if any) in the Joint Venture Agreement are expressly incorporated into this deed.

11 Ancillary provisions

11.1 Entire agreement

This deed constitutes the entire agreement of the parties about its subject matter and supersedes all previous agreements, understandings and negotiations on that subject matter.

11.2 Amendment

No modification, variation or amendment of this deed is of any force unless it is in writing and has been signed by each party.

11.3 Counterparts

This deed may be executed in any number of counterparts each of which is deemed an original but all of which constitute one and the same instrument.

11.4 Applicable law

- (a) This deed is governed by and must be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Western Australia.
- (b) The parties submit irrevocably to the non-exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of the State of Western Australia and all courts competent to hear appeals from those courts.

11.5 Further assurances

Each party must execute all documents and do all things reasonably necessary or desirable to give full effect to:

- (a) this deed; and
- (b) any matter or thing contemplated pursuant to this deed.

7

11.6 Fees and charges

- (a) Each party must bear its own costs for the preparation, execution, delivery and performance of this deed.
- (b) All duty and registration fees relating to the execution, registration and performance of this deed, and of all other documents arising out of this deed, must be paid by the Assignee.

11.7 Power of attorney

Each attorney that executes this deed states that the attorney has no notice that the power of attorney under which they were appointed has been revoked.

Signing page

THE COMMON SEAL of the **CITY OF KALGOORLIE-BOULDER** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Mayor

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE OF COOLGARDIE** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE OF DUNDAS** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE OF ESPERANCE** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE OF LAVERTON** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE OF LEONORA** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE OF MENZIES** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE OF NGAANYATJARRAKU** was hereunto affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE
OF RAVENSTHORPE** was hereunto
affixed in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

THE COMMON SEAL of the **SHIRE
OF WILUNA** was hereunto affixed
in the presence of:

Shire President

Chief Executive Officer

14 INFORMATION REPORTS

The CEO left the meeting at 12.35pm.

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives the information reports 14.1 to 14.6 en bloc.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-193
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr P Warner **Seconded:** Cr S Baird

That Council receives the Information Reports 14.1 to 14.6.

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir
Against: Nil

14.1	Actions performed under delegation February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM610
DATE OF REPORT	16 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. Minotaur Gold Solutions Pty Ltd [14.1.1 - 18 pages]

SUMMARY:

To report to the Council actions performed under delegated authority for the month of February 2022.

COMMENT:

To increase transparency this report has been prepared for the Council to identify all actions performed under delegated authority for:

- Bushfire
- Common Seal
- Planning Approvals
- Building Permits
- Health Approvals
- Ranger Related Issues
- Mining / Exploration / Miscellaneous Applications

Bushfire

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to the Bushfire matters for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Common Seal

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies resulting in the use of the Common Seal for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Planning Approvals

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to the Planning applications for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Health Approvals

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Health approvals for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Building Permits (including Septic Tank approvals)

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Building Permits (including Septic Tank approvals) for the month.

Date of decision	Decision ref:	Decision details	Applicant	Other affected person(s)

Ranger Related Dog Issues

The following decisions were undertaken by the Shire of Menzies pursuant to Ranger related dog issues for the month.

<i>Date of decision</i>	<i>Decision ref:</i>	<i>Decision details</i>	<i>Applicant</i>	<i>Other affected person(s)</i>

Applications

The following Mining/Prospecting/Exploration/Miscellaneous Applications were received for the month of February 2022.

Applicant Name	Application Type	Application Details
Minotaur Gold Solutions Pty Ltd	Miscellaneous	L29/162-165



4 March 2022

Shire of Menzies
PO Box 4
MENZIES WA 6436

Attention: Chief Executive Officer

Registered Post:
RPP44 63800 09400 32182 26602

Dear Sir/Madam,

APPLICATION FOR MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE 29/162-165

On behalf of our client, Minotaur Gold Solutions Pty Ltd, an application has been made for the above-mentioned Miscellaneous Licences.

In accordance with the requirements set out in the West Australian Mining Act, notification must be forwarded to the appropriate local government authority affected by the applications.

As the land affected lies within your shire, please find attached a copy of the applications and a plan showing the area of the applications.

Should you have any queries, please do not hesitate to contact our office.

Yours faithfully

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Ryan Jones', with a stylized flourish at the end.

Ryan Jones
McMahon Mining Title Services Pty Ltd

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/162
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	MINOTAUR GOLD SOLUTIONS PTY LTD (ACN: 153 304 584) C/- MCMAHON MINING TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931	100
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) MARMION	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum situated at GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51 6,663,895.792 mN 329,302.181 mE	
(h) Locality	(j) From Datum GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51	
(i) Datum Peg	Thence 6,664,723.561 mN 329,033.554 mE	
(j) Boundaries	Thence 6,664,746.980 mN 329,026.424 mE	
	Thence 6,665,352.503 mN 328,840.680 mE	
	Thence 6,665,360.576 mN 328,839.592 mE	
	Thence 6,665,368.570 mN 328,841.157 mE	
	Thence 6,669,841.272 mN 330,509.133 mE	
	Thence 6,669,848.083 mN 330,512.979 mE	
	Thence 6,669,853.373 mN 330,518.741 mE	
	Thence 6,669,856.622 mN 330,525.856 mE	
	Thence 6,669,857.514 mN 330,533.627 mE	
	Thence 6,669,855.961 mN 330,541.293 mE	
	Thence 6,669,852.115 mN 330,548.104 mE	
	Thence 6,669,846.353 mN 330,553.393 mE	
	Thence 6,669,839.238 mN 330,556.642 mE	
	Thence 6,669,831.468 mN 330,557.534 mE	
	Thence 6,669,823.802 mN 330,555.982 mE	
	Thence 6,665,359.052 mN 328,890.971 mE	
	Thence 6,664,761.643 mN 329,074.226 mE	
	Thence 6,664,724.012 mN 329,087.104 mE	
	Thence 6,663,908.976 mN 329,354.896 mE	
	BACK TO DATUM	
	Purposes: a road.	
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 32.00000 HA	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Ryan Jones UNIT 28/168 GUILDFORD ROAD, MAYLANDS, WA, 6051	Date: 24/02/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 31st day of March 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	12:38:04	on	24 February	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$630.40				
TOTAL	\$1,209.40				
Receipt No:	21463219160				

Mining Registrar

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
 - (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

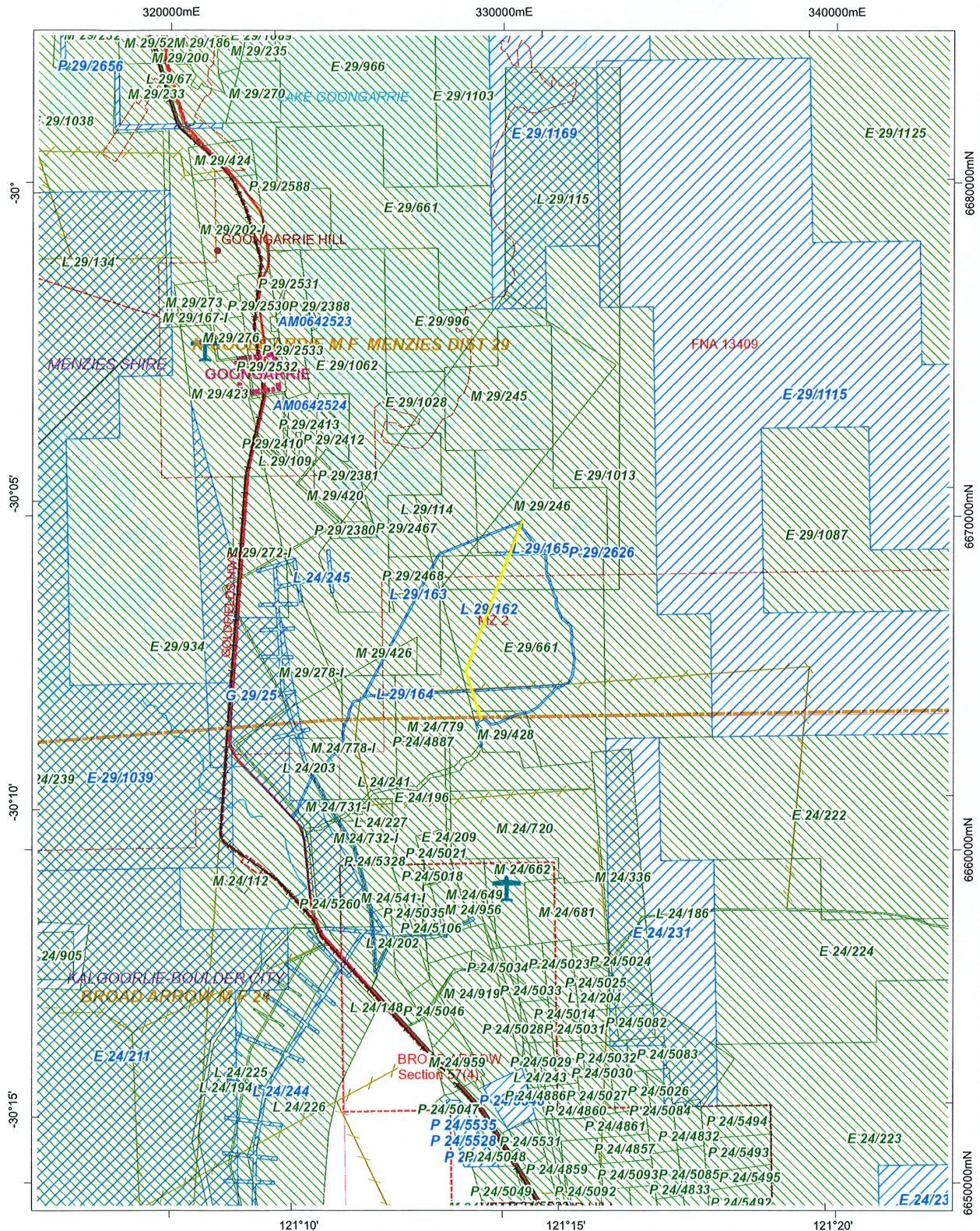
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
03:16 PM, 03/03/2022

ex120269

L 29/162, Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Spatial Services Landgate. Enclosed Pastoral Lease land and the 1994 mining confined to Inbaruwanga Wilman and Ngarravongga ILUA Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:144,448



Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA
Mining Act 1978
(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/163
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e) MINOTAUR GOLD SOLUTIONS PTY LTD (ACN: 153 304 584) C/- MCMAHON MINING TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931	(f) Shares 100
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN		
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) MARMION	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum situated at GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51 6,668,839.362 mN 328,079.942 mE	
(h) Locality	(j) From Datum GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51	
(i) Datum Peg	Thence 6,664,579.179 mN 325,829.349 mE	
(j) Boundaries	Thence 6,664,572.920 mN 325,824.659 mE	
	Thence 6,664,568.417 mN 325,818.264 mE	
	Thence 6,664,566.110 mN 325,810.790 mE	
	Thence 6,664,566.225 mN 325,802.969 mE	
	Thence 6,664,568.752 mN 325,795.567 mE	
	Thence 6,664,573.443 mN 325,789.307 mE	
	Thence 6,664,579.838 mN 325,784.804 mE	
	Thence 6,664,587.312 mN 325,782.497 mE	
	Thence 6,664,595.133 mN 325,782.613 mE	
	Thence 6,664,602.535 mN 325,785.139 mE	
	Thence 6,668,870.919 mN 328,040.065 mE	
	Thence 6,668,877.879 mN 328,045.507 mE	
	Thence 6,668,882.511 mN 328,053.031 mE	
	Thence 6,669,848.377 mN 330,512.274 mE	
	Thence 6,669,850.062 mN 330,519.912 mE	
	Thence 6,669,849.305 mN 330,527.697 mE	
	Thence 6,669,846.179 mN 330,534.866 mE	
	Thence 6,669,840.990 mN 330,540.719 mE	
	Thence 6,669,834.246 mN 330,544.682 mE	
	Thence 6,669,826.608 mN 330,546.368 mE	
	Thence 6,669,818.823 mN 330,545.610 mE	
	Thence 6,669,811.654 mN 330,542.484 mE	
	Thence 6,669,805.801 mN 330,537.295 mE	
	Thence 6,669,801.838 mN 330,530.552 mE	
	BACK TO DATUM	
	Purposes: a road.	
(k) Area (ha or km ²)	(k) 38.00000 HA	
(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)	(l) Ryan Jones UNIT 28/168 GUILDFORD ROAD, MAYLANDS, WA, 6051	Date: 24/02/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 31st day of March 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	12:38:04	on	24	February	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00					
Rent	\$748.60					
TOTAL	\$1,327.60					
Receipt No:	21463219160					

Mining Registrar

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
 - (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

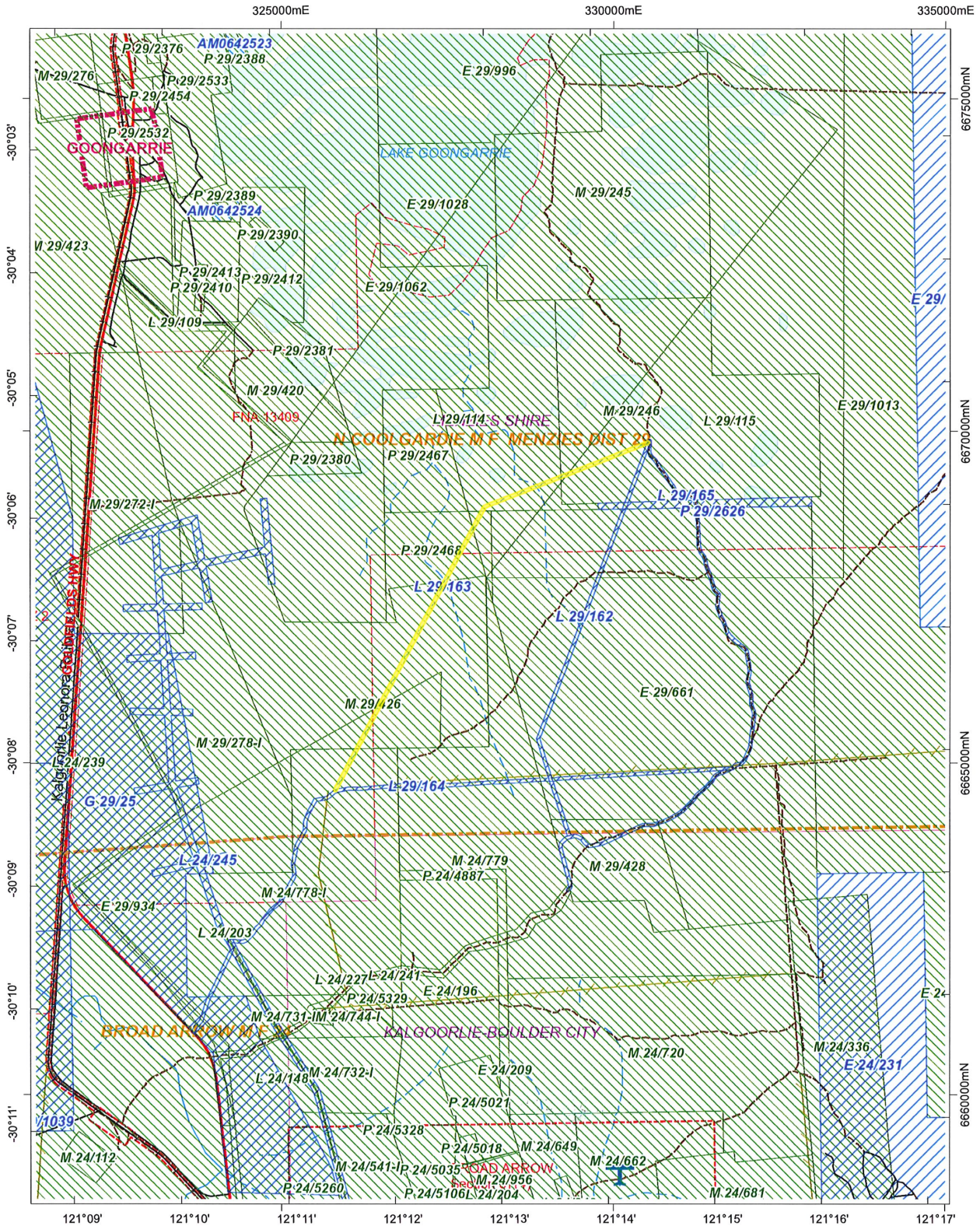
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
03:19 PM, 03/03/2022

ex120269

L 29/163, Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Spatial Services Landgate Enclosed Pastoral Lease land and Pre 1994 mining confined to Ibaruwangga Wajani and Ngilakawanga ILUA Native Title determination boundary

Scale: 1:72,224



Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/164
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	MINOTAUR GOLD SOLUTIONS PTY LTD (ACN: 153 304 584) C/- MCMAHON MINING TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931	100
(e) Address		
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) MARMION	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum situated at GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51 6,664,895.930 mN 331,789.794 mE	
(h) Locality	(j) From Datum GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51	
(i) Datum Peg	Thence 6,664,822.236 mN 330,654.911 mE	
(j) Boundaries	Thence 6,664,822.183 mN 330,653.291 mE	
	Thence 6,664,822.183 mN 330,590.901 mE	
	Thence 6,664,752.576 mN 329,452.127 mE	
	Thence 6,664,738.719 mN 329,177.789 mE	
	Thence 6,664,723.264 mN 329,097.788 mE	
	Thence 6,664,722.810 mN 329,093.046 mE	
	Thence 6,664,722.810 mN 328,895.121 mE	
	Thence 6,664,680.143 mN 328,245.838 mE	
	Thence 6,664,680.091 mN 328,243.904 mE	
	Thence 6,664,681.008 mN 328,165.987 mE	
	Thence 6,664,657.866 mN 327,836.453 mE	
	Thence 6,664,644.869 mN 327,664.708 mE	
	Thence 6,664,644.800 mN 327,663.155 mE	
	Thence 6,664,643.881 mN 327,594.201 mE	
	Thence 6,664,620.712 mN 327,260.561 mE	
	Thence 6,664,621.526 mN 327,252.277 mE	
	Thence 6,664,639.949 mN 327,184.445 mE	
	Thence 6,664,630.356 mN 327,156.404 mE	
	Thence 6,664,629.043 mN 327,149.603 mE	
	Thence 6,664,617.899 mN 326,934.141 mE	
	Thence 6,664,618.175 mN 326,928.927 mE	
	Thence 6,664,633.623 mN 326,831.697 mE	
	Thence 6,664,632.741 mN 326,775.254 mE	
	Thence 6,664,583.586 mN 326,174.268 mE	
	Thence 6,664,583.510 mN 326,171.649 mE	
	Thence 6,664,587.166 mN 326,014.407 mE	
	Thence 6,664,558.348 mN 325,852.303 mE	
	Thence 6,664,540.410 mN 325,808.273 mE	
	Thence 6,664,472.384 mN 325,727.716 mE	
	Thence 6,664,469.778 mN 325,723.990 mE	
	Thence 6,664,447.489 mN 325,684.984 mE	
	Thence 6,664,444.590 mN 325,677.004 mE	
	Thence 6,664,417.032 mN 325,523.712 mE	
	Thence 6,664,214.178 mN 325,417.039 mE	
	Thence 6,664,107.976 mN 325,381.638 mE	
	Thence 6,663,985.160 mN 325,376.220 mE	
	Thence 6,663,975.082 mN 325,373.605 mE	
	Thence 6,663,830.202 mN 325,301.165 mE	
	Thence 6,663,827.299 mN 325,299.460 mE	
	Thence 6,663,788.092 mN 325,272.728 mE	
	Thence 6,663,733.226 mN 325,247.009 mE	
	Thence 6,663,469.451 mN 325,194.616 mE	
	Thence 6,663,325.311 mN 325,218.039 mE	
	Thence 6,663,316.236 mN 325,217.844 mE	
	Thence 6,663,262.370 mN 325,206.699 mE	
	Thence 6,663,255.330 mN 325,204.092 mE	
	Thence 6,662,872.699 mN 324,992.344 mE	
	Thence 6,662,864.900 mN 324,985.597 mE	
	Thence 6,662,778.419 mN 324,871.807 mE	
	Thence 6,662,616.347 mN 324,737.803 mE	
	Thence 6,662,548.917 mN 324,701.840 mE	
	Thence 6,662,541.798 mN 324,696.165 mE	
	Thence 6,662,489.585 mN 324,635.987 mE	
	Thence 6,662,408.442 mN 324,586.945 mE	

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Thence	6,662,403.456	mN	324,582.983	mE
Thence	6,662,303.154	mN	324,479.896	mE
Thence	6,662,298.168	mN	324,472.482	mE
Thence	6,662,278.665	mN	324,427.904	mE
Thence	6,662,276.935	mN	324,422.145	mE
Thence	6,662,276.630	mN	324,416.140	mE
Thence	6,662,288.230	mN	324,250.168	mE
Thence	6,662,279.910	mN	324,249.044	mE
Thence	6,662,262.221	mN	324,262.943	mE
Thence	6,662,252.456	mN	324,267.631	mE
Thence	6,662,196.733	mN	324,280.633	mE
Thence	6,662,188.537	mN	324,281.160	mE
Thence	6,662,180.613	mN	324,279.003	mE
Thence	6,661,893.639	mN	324,147.125	mE
Thence	6,661,893.555	mN	324,147.086	mE
Thence	6,661,583.363	mN	324,003.135	mE
Thence	6,661,582.365	mN	324,002.644	mE
Thence	6,661,416.189	mN	323,916.343	mE
Thence	6,661,095.061	mN	323,814.837	mE
Thence	6,661,085.246	mN	323,808.999	mE
Thence	6,661,011.004	mN	323,737.441	mE
Thence	6,660,938.397	mN	323,702.022	mE
Thence	6,660,931.990	mN	323,697.536	mE
Thence	6,660,927.283	mN	323,691.289	mE
Thence	6,660,924.737	mN	323,683.893	mE
Thence	6,660,924.601	mN	323,676.072	mE
Thence	6,660,926.888	mN	323,668.593	mE
Thence	6,660,931.375	mN	323,662.186	mE
Thence	6,660,937.622	mN	323,657.479	mE
Thence	6,660,945.017	mN	323,654.933	mE
Thence	6,660,952.838	mN	323,654.797	mE
Thence	6,660,960.318	mN	323,657.084	mE
Thence	6,661,036.472	mN	323,694.233	mE
Thence	6,661,042.861	mN	323,698.702	mE
Thence	6,661,115.722	mN	323,768.929	mE
Thence	6,661,433.324	mN	323,869.321	mE
Thence	6,661,437.311	mN	323,870.972	mE
Thence	6,661,604.915	mN	323,958.015	mE
Thence	6,661,914.560	mN	324,101.712	mE
Thence	6,662,193.710	mN	324,229.995	mE
Thence	6,662,235.692	mN	324,220.199	mE
Thence	6,662,257.334	mN	324,203.195	mE
Thence	6,662,263.062	mN	324,199.819	mE
Thence	6,662,269.478	mN	324,198.072	mE
Thence	6,662,276.127	mN	324,198.078	mE
Thence	6,662,310.490	mN	324,202.722	mE
Thence	6,662,319.028	mN	324,205.503	mE
Thence	6,662,326.033	mN	324,211.122	mE
Thence	6,662,330.600	mN	324,218.854	mE
Thence	6,662,337.101	mN	324,236.499	mE
Thence	6,662,338.582	mN	324,246.885	mE
Thence	6,662,326.937	mN	324,413.494	mE
Thence	6,662,342.157	mN	324,448.282	mE
Thence	6,662,437.053	mN	324,545.814	mE
Thence	6,662,518.819	mN	324,595.233	mE
Thence	6,662,524.770	mN	324,600.245	mE
Thence	6,662,576.531	mN	324,659.901	mE
Thence	6,662,642.100	mN	324,694.872	mE
Thence	6,662,646.266	mN	324,697.663	mE
Thence	6,662,812.506	mN	324,835.113	mE
Thence	6,662,816.480	mN	324,839.253	mE
Thence	6,662,901.519	mN	324,951.148	mE
Thence	6,663,276.218	mN	325,158.505	mE
Thence	6,663,321.846	mN	325,167.946	mE
Thence	6,663,465.886	mN	325,144.539	mE
Thence	6,663,474.766	mN	325,144.695	mE
Thence	6,663,745.952	mN	325,198.560	mE
Thence	6,663,751.692	mN	325,200.445	mE
Thence	6,663,811.130	mN	325,228.306	mE
Thence	6,663,814.602	mN	325,230.287	mE
Thence	6,663,854.072	mN	325,257.198	mE
Thence	6,663,992.682	mN	325,326.503	mE
Thence	6,664,113.670	mN	325,331.841	mE
Thence	6,664,120.474	mN	325,333.099	mE
Thence	6,664,231.920	mN	325,370.248	mE
Thence	6,664,235.650	mN	325,371.838	mE
Thence	6,664,451.112	mN	325,485.142	mE
Thence	6,664,457.183	mN	325,489.620	mE
Thence	6,664,461.642	mN	325,495.706	mE
Thence	6,664,464.082	mN	325,502.845	mE

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Thence 6,664,493.039 mN 325,663.917 mE
 Thence 6,664,512.058 mN 325,697.201 mE
 Thence 6,664,581.168 mN 325,779.041 mE
 Thence 6,664,585.219 mN 325,785.739 mE
 Thence 6,664,605.651 mN 325,835.889 mE
 Thence 6,664,607.113 mN 325,840.946 mE
 Thence 6,664,636.832 mN 326,008.115 mE
 Thence 6,664,637.211 mN 326,013.072 mE
 Thence 6,664,633.527 mN 326,171.500 mE
 Thence 6,664,682.642 mN 326,772.001 mE
 Thence 6,664,682.722 mN 326,773.648 mE
 Thence 6,664,683.650 mN 326,833.086 mE
 Thence 6,664,683.344 mN 326,837.400 mE
 Thence 6,664,667.968 mN 326,934.180 mE
 Thence 6,664,678.796 mN 327,143.528 mE
 Thence 6,664,689.737 mN 327,175.511 mE
 Thence 6,664,691.070 mN 327,182.798 mE
 Thence 6,664,690.209 mN 327,190.156 mE
 Thence 6,664,670.884 mN 327,261.308 mE
 Thence 6,664,693.809 mN 327,591.436 mE
 Thence 6,664,693.867 mN 327,592.834 mE
 Thence 6,664,694.786 mN 327,661.710 mE
 Thence 6,664,707.739 mN 327,832.883 mE
 Thence 6,664,730.957 mN 328,163.506 mE
 Thence 6,664,731.016 mN 328,165.551 mE
 Thence 6,664,730.099 mN 328,243.525 mE
 Thence 6,664,772.757 mN 328,892.661 mE
 Thence 6,664,772.810 mN 328,894.300 mE
 Thence 6,664,772.810 mN 329,090.653 mE
 Thence 6,664,788.145 mN 329,170.031 mE
 Thence 6,664,788.567 mN 329,173.512 mE
 Thence 6,664,802.491 mN 329,449.209 mE
 Thence 6,664,872.137 mN 330,588.613 mE
 Thence 6,664,872.183 mN 330,590.138 mE
 Thence 6,664,872.183 mN 330,652.480 mE
 Thence 6,664,945.277 mN 331,778.114 mE
 Thence 6,664,944.774 mN 331,786.092 mE
 Thence 6,664,942.347 mN 331,793.527 mE
 Thence 6,664,937.740 mN 331,799.849 mE
 Thence 6,664,931.406 mN 331,804.437 mE
 Thence 6,664,923.964 mN 331,806.844 mE
 Thence 6,664,916.142 mN 331,806.833 mE
 Thence 6,664,908.707 mN 331,804.406 mE
 Thence 6,664,902.385 mN 331,799.799 mE
 Thence 6,664,897.796 mN 331,793.465 mE

BACK TO DATUM

Purposes: a road.

(k) Area (ha or km²)

(k) 53.00000 HA

(l) Signature of applicant or agent (if agent state full name and address)

(l) Ryan Jones
 UNIT 28/168 GUILDFORD ROAD,
 MAYLANDS, WA, 6051

Date: 24/02/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 31st day of March 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Received at	12:38:04	on	24 February	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$1,044.10				
TOTAL	\$1,623.10				
Receipt No:	21463219160				

Mining Registrar

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
 - (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

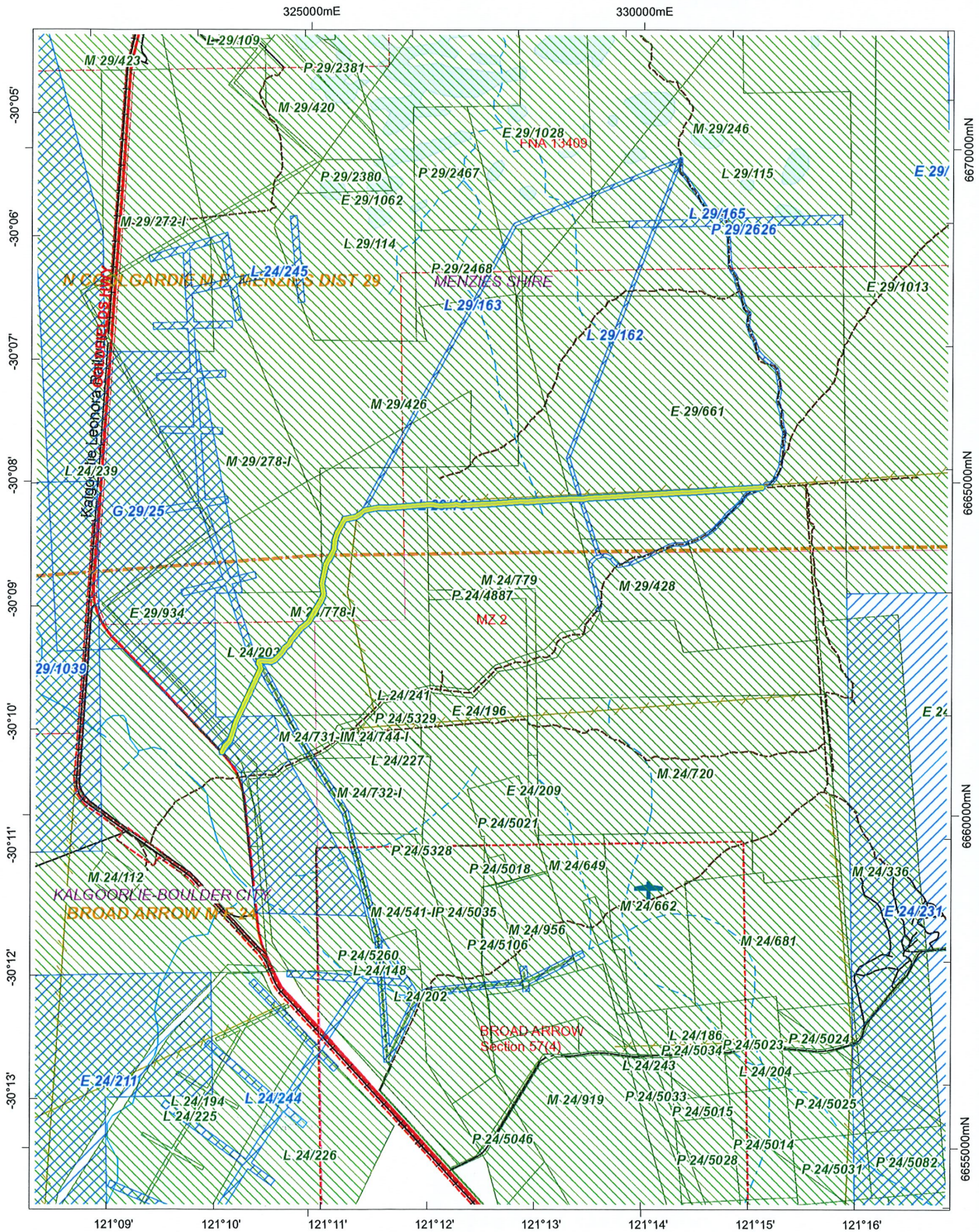
GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

- Pending Application
- Live Tenement
- Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014
03:21 PM, 03/03/2022

ex120289

L 29/164 , Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display in TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unshaded form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Spatial Services Landgate Enclosed Pastoral Lease land and Pre 1994 mining confined to Nharuwananga Wajim and Ngatwananga ILUA Native Title determination boundary

Scale: 1:72,224



Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Form 21

WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Mining Act 1978

(Secs. 41, 58, 70C, 74, 86, 91, Reg. 64)

APPLICATION FOR MINING TENEMENT

(a) Type of tenement	(a) Miscellaneous Licence	No. L 29/165
(b) Time & Date marked out (where applicable)	(b) a.m./p.m. / /	(c) NORTH COOLGARDIE
(c) Mineral Field		
For each applicant:	(d) and (e)	(f) Shares
(d) Full Name and ACN/ABN	MINOTAUR GOLD SOLUTIONS PTY LTD (ACN: 153 304 584)	100
(e) Address	C/- MCMAHON MINING TITLE SERVICES PTY LTD, PO BOX 592, MAYLANDS, WA, 6931	
(f) No. of shares		
(g) Total No. of shares		(g) Total 100
DESCRIPTION OF GROUND APPLIED FOR:	(h) MARMION	
(For Exploration Licences see Note 1. For other Licences see Note 2. For all Licences see Note 3.)	(i) Datum situated at GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51	
	6,663,134.646 mN 329,372.661 mE	
	(j) From Datum GDA co-ordinates in Zone 51	
	Thence 6,663,090.996 mN 329,353.158 mE	
	Thence 6,663,083.129 mN 329,347.614 mE	
	Thence 6,663,062.697 mN 329,326.253 mE	
	Thence 6,663,058.241 mN 329,319.825 mE	
	Thence 6,663,055.990 mN 329,312.334 mE	
	Thence 6,663,056.164 mN 329,304.514 mE	
	Thence 6,663,058.746 mN 329,297.131 mE	
	Thence 6,663,063.482 mN 329,290.906 mE	
	Thence 6,663,069.911 mN 329,286.451 mE	
	Thence 6,663,077.402 mN 329,284.199 mE	
	Thence 6,663,085.222 mN 329,284.373 mE	
	Thence 6,663,092.605 mN 329,286.955 mE	
	Thence 6,663,098.829 mN 329,291.692 mE	
	Thence 6,663,115.871 mN 329,309.508 mE	
	Thence 6,663,146.975 mN 329,323.406 mE	
	Thence 6,663,698.449 mN 329,177.077 mE	
	Thence 6,663,706.233 mN 329,176.279 mE	
	Thence 6,663,790.746 mN 329,180.923 mE	
	Thence 6,663,799.833 mN 329,183.178 mE	
	Thence 6,663,807.454 mN 329,188.618 mE	
	Thence 6,663,886.394 mN 329,271.274 mE	
	Thence 6,663,890.210 mN 329,276.474 mE	
	Thence 6,663,892.569 mN 329,282.477 mE	
	Thence 6,663,924.131 mN 329,407.799 mE	
	Thence 6,663,924.892 mN 329,413.889 mE	
	Thence 6,663,924.145 mN 329,419.981 mE	
	Thence 6,663,914.858 mN 329,457.130 mE	
	Thence 6,663,912.785 mN 329,462.600 mE	
	Thence 6,663,876.565 mN 329,532.254 mE	
	Thence 6,663,873.193 mN 329,537.190 mE	
	Thence 6,663,868.745 mN 329,541.184 mE	
	Thence 6,663,818.287 mN 329,576.593 mE	
	Thence 6,663,770.582 mN 329,631.222 mE	
	Thence 6,663,785.181 mN 329,713.134 mE	
	Thence 6,663,801.430 mN 329,800.703 mE	
	Thence 6,663,813.392 mN 329,830.607 mE	
	Thence 6,663,836.370 mN 329,883.916 mE	
	Thence 6,664,040.574 mN 330,330.379 mE	
	Thence 6,664,040.684 mN 330,330.624 mE	
	Thence 6,664,085.262 mN 330,430.925 mE	
	Thence 6,664,087.307 mN 330,438.731 mE	
	Thence 6,664,091.950 mN 330,487.953 mE	
	Thence 6,664,092.061 mN 330,490.301 mE	
	Thence 6,664,092.061 mN 330,598.388 mE	
	Thence 6,664,112.271 mN 330,655.579 mE	
	Thence 6,664,128.778 mN 330,696.389 mE	
	Thence 6,664,129.716 mN 330,699.166 mE	
	Thence 6,664,142.670 mN 330,746.512 mE	
	Thence 6,664,188.625 mN 330,848.785 mE	
	Thence 6,664,220.824 mN 330,902.300 mE	
	Thence 6,664,221.192 mN 330,902.932 mE	
	Thence 6,664,249.703 mN 330,953.617 mE	
	Thence 6,664,309.320 mN 331,034.751 mE	
	Thence 6,664,470.129 mN 331,190.549 mE	
	Thence 6,664,527.716 mN 331,229.240 mE	

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Thence 6,664,532.778	mN	331,233.748	mE
Thence 6,664,625.568	mN	331,342.312	mE
Thence 6,664,662.748	mN	331,384.934	mE
Thence 6,664,708.281	mN	331,427.735	mE
Thence 6,664,709.469	mN	331,428.930	mE
Thence 6,664,737.201	mN	331,458.762	mE
Thence 6,664,772.413	mN	331,477.206	mE
Thence 6,664,776.065	mN	331,479.544	mE
Thence 6,664,822.501	mN	331,515.299	mE
Thence 6,664,828.083	mN	331,521.291	mE
Thence 6,664,857.338	mN	331,565.405	mE
Thence 6,664,860.816	mN	331,573.403	mE
Thence 6,664,873.331	mN	331,625.696	mE
Thence 6,664,897.255	mN	331,681.962	mE
Thence 6,664,945.683	mN	331,784.372	mE
Thence 6,664,981.059	mN	331,810.904	mE
Thence 6,664,987.156	mN	331,817.490	mE
Thence 6,664,990.533	mN	331,825.805	mE
Thence 6,665,007.490	mN	331,907.197	mE
Thence 6,665,054.467	mN	331,951.042	mE
Thence 6,665,232.989	mN	332,033.162	mE
Thence 6,665,711.256	mN	332,090.995	mE
Thence 6,665,759.737	mN	332,090.173	mE
Thence 6,665,848.343	mN	332,054.731	mE
Thence 6,665,857.081	mN	332,052.949	mE
Thence 6,666,023.516	mN	332,049.311	mE
Thence 6,666,202.182	mN	331,993.706	mE
Thence 6,666,208.123	mN	331,992.621	mE
Thence 6,666,214.150	mN	331,992.992	mE
Thence 6,666,390.990	mN	332,025.639	mE
Thence 6,666,677.654	mN	331,979.201	mE
Thence 6,666,704.179	mN	331,955.623	mE
Thence 6,666,842.236	mN	331,787.194	mE
Thence 6,666,843.563	mN	331,785.701	mE
Thence 6,666,891.856	mN	331,735.551	mE
Thence 6,666,895.066	mN	331,732.742	mE
Thence 6,666,954.504	mN	331,689.092	mE
Thence 6,666,961.396	mN	331,685.525	mE
Thence 6,667,112.452	mN	331,635.173	mE
Thence 6,667,197.738	mN	331,587.993	mE
Thence 6,667,205.632	mN	331,585.226	mE
Thence 6,667,240.980	mN	331,579.191	mE
Thence 6,667,342.435	mN	331,537.522	mE
Thence 6,667,353.936	mN	331,535.728	mE
Thence 6,667,457.952	mN	331,544.086	mE
Thence 6,667,459.254	mN	331,544.225	mE
Thence 6,667,529.673	mN	331,553.614	mE
Thence 6,667,550.568	mN	331,530.107	mE
Thence 6,667,552.529	mN	331,528.134	mE
Thence 6,667,589.678	mN	331,494.700	mE
Thence 6,667,599.475	mN	331,489.262	mE
Thence 6,667,798.022	mN	331,432.006	mE
Thence 6,667,957.599	mN	331,369.282	mE
Thence 6,667,962.902	mN	331,367.847	mE
Thence 6,668,043.861	mN	331,355.253	mE
Thence 6,668,093.759	mN	331,336.125	mE
Thence 6,668,153.134	mN	331,290.930	mE
Thence 6,668,160.792	mN	331,286.969	mE
Thence 6,668,255.521	mN	331,257.250	mE
Thence 6,668,262.002	mN	331,256.124	mE
Thence 6,668,493.133	mN	331,246.841	mE
Thence 6,668,862.060	mN	331,228.487	mE
Thence 6,668,976.528	mN	331,181.353	mE
Thence 6,668,999.143	mN	331,142.290	mE
Thence 6,668,994.027	mN	331,057.866	mE
Thence 6,668,995.342	mN	331,048.216	mE
Thence 6,669,014.845	mN	330,991.564	mE
Thence 6,669,019.738	mN	330,983.162	mE
Thence 6,669,075.461	mN	330,920.009	mE
Thence 6,669,080.046	mN	330,915.946	mE
Thence 6,669,379.662	mN	330,710.018	mE
Thence 6,669,425.747	mN	330,675.916	mE
Thence 6,669,427.554	mN	330,674.697	mE
Thence 6,669,540.323	mN	330,605.580	mE
Thence 6,669,616.328	mN	330,531.385	mE
Thence 6,669,625.073	mN	330,525.844	mE
Thence 6,669,665.008	mN	330,510.984	mE
Thence 6,669,674.789	mN	330,509.437	mE
Thence 6,669,849.388	mN	330,516.867	mE
Thence 6,669,857.054	mN	330,518.418	mE

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Thence 6,669,863.866	mN	330,522.262	mE
Thence 6,669,869.157	mN	330,528.023	mE
Thence 6,669,872.409	mN	330,535.137	mE
Thence 6,669,873.303	mN	330,542.907	mE
Thence 6,669,871.752	mN	330,550.574	mE
Thence 6,669,867.908	mN	330,557.386	mE
Thence 6,669,862.147	mN	330,562.676	mE
Thence 6,669,855.033	mN	330,565.928	mE
Thence 6,669,847.262	mN	330,566.822	mE
Thence 6,669,677.710	mN	330,559.607	mE
Thence 6,669,647.469	mN	330,570.860	mE
Thence 6,669,573.243	mN	330,643.318	mE
Thence 6,669,568.843	mN	330,646.744	mE
Thence 6,669,454.613	mN	330,716.757	mE
Thence 6,669,409.054	mN	330,750.470	mE
Thence 6,669,408.343	mN	330,750.977	mE
Thence 6,669,110.911	mN	330,955.404	mE
Thence 6,669,060.509	mN	331,012.526	mE
Thence 6,669,044.235	mN	331,059.797	mE
Thence 6,669,049.507	mN	331,146.784	mE
Thence 6,669,048.883	mN	331,154.048	mE
Thence 6,669,046.189	mN	331,160.823	mE
Thence 6,669,015.541	mN	331,213.760	mE
Thence 6,669,010.358	mN	331,220.057	mE
Thence 6,669,003.424	mN	331,224.351	mE
Thence 6,668,877.119	mN	331,276.359	mE
Thence 6,668,868.842	mN	331,278.211	mE
Thence 6,668,495.498	mN	331,296.785	mE
Thence 6,668,495.259	mN	331,296.796	mE
Thence 6,668,267.323	mN	331,305.950	mE
Thence 6,668,179.935	mN	331,333.366	mE
Thence 6,668,121.194	mN	331,378.080	mE
Thence 6,668,115.000	mN	331,381.531	mE
Thence 6,668,059.277	mN	331,402.891	mE
Thence 6,668,054.171	mN	331,404.250	mE
Thence 6,667,973.318	mN	331,416.828	mE
Thence 6,667,815.222	mN	331,478.969	mE
Thence 6,667,813.003	mN	331,479.723	mE
Thence 6,667,618.853	mN	331,535.711	mE
Thence 6,667,587.013	mN	331,564.367	mE
Thence 6,667,558.220	mN	331,596.759	mE
Thence 6,667,551.926	mN	331,601.863	mE
Thence 6,667,544.330	mN	331,604.686	mE
Thence 6,667,536.230	mN	331,604.931	mE
Thence 6,667,453.295	mN	331,593.873	mE
Thence 6,667,355.896	mN	331,586.046	mE
Thence 6,667,257.415	mN	331,626.494	mE
Thence 6,667,252.124	mN	331,628.012	mE
Thence 6,667,218.229	mN	331,633.799	mE
Thence 6,667,134.642	mN	331,680.038	mE
Thence 6,667,130.446	mN	331,681.880	mE
Thence 6,666,980.934	mN	331,731.717	mE
Thence 6,666,926.387	mN	331,771.775	mE
Thence 6,666,880.272	mN	331,819.664	mE
Thence 6,666,741.598	mN	331,988.846	mE
Thence 6,666,738.872	mN	331,991.683	mE
Thence 6,666,705.438	mN	332,021.402	mE
Thence 6,666,699.560	mN	332,025.297	mE
Thence 6,666,692.827	mN	332,027.395	mE
Thence 6,666,394.709	mN	332,075.688	mE
Thence 6,666,386.172	mN	332,075.595	mE
Thence 6,666,211.145	mN	332,043.282	mE
Thence 6,666,035.012	mN	332,098.099	mE
Thence 6,666,028.129	mN	332,099.222	mE
Thence 6,665,862.705	mN	332,102.838	mE
Thence 6,665,774.040	mN	332,138.303	mE
Thence 6,665,765.179	mN	332,140.088	mE
Thence 6,665,710.385	mN	332,141.017	mE
Thence 6,665,706.960	mN	332,140.839	mE
Thence 6,665,223.099	mN	332,082.330	mE
Thence 6,665,215.652	mN	332,080.223	mE
Thence 6,665,029.909	mN	331,994.781	mE
Thence 6,665,023.298	mN	331,990.345	mE
Thence 6,664,967.575	mN	331,938.337	mE
Thence 6,664,962.847	mN	331,932.323	mE
Thence 6,664,960.159	mN	331,925.160	mE
Thence 6,664,943.509	mN	331,845.242	mE
Thence 6,664,906.481	mN	331,817.470	mE
Thence 6,664,901.425	mN	331,812.396	mE
Thence 6,664,898.016	mN	331,806.097	mE

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Thence 6,664,896.533 mN 331,799.090 mE
 Thence 6,664,895.930 mN 331,789.794 mE
 Thence 6,664,852.289 mN 331,703.844 mE
 Thence 6,664,851.574 mN 331,702.308 mE
 Thence 6,664,826.498 mN 331,643.334 mE
 Thence 6,664,825.191 mN 331,639.370 mE
 Thence 6,664,813.220 mN 331,589.347 mE
 Thence 6,664,788.707 mN 331,552.384 mE
 Thence 6,664,747.284 mN 331,520.488 mE
 Thence 6,664,710.206 mN 331,501.066 mE
 Thence 6,664,703.496 mN 331,495.941 mE
 Thence 6,664,673.422 mN 331,463.589 mE
 Thence 6,664,627.600 mN 331,420.517 mE
 Thence 6,664,625.884 mN 331,418.735 mE
 Thence 6,664,587.806 mN 331,375.086 mE
 Thence 6,664,587.641 mN 331,374.894 mE
 Thence 6,664,496.992 mN 331,268.835 mE
 Thence 6,664,440.394 mN 331,230.808 mE
 Thence 6,664,436.940 mN 331,228.012 mE
 Thence 6,664,273.021 mN 331,069.201 mE
 Thence 6,664,270.271 mN 331,066.049 mE
 Thence 6,664,208.512 mN 330,982.000 mE
 Thence 6,664,206.868 mN 330,979.454 mE
 Thence 6,664,177.793 mN 330,927.764 mE
 Thence 6,664,145.012 mN 330,873.284 mE
 Thence 6,664,143.630 mN 330,870.641 mE
 Thence 6,664,096.265 mN 330,765.232 mE
 Thence 6,664,094.955 mN 330,761.582 mE
 Thence 6,664,081.876 mN 330,713.777 mE
 Thence 6,664,065.710 mN 330,673.810 mE
 Thence 6,664,065.314 mN 330,672.765 mE
 Thence 6,664,043.489 mN 330,611.005 mE
 Thence 6,664,042.061 mN 330,602.676 mE
 Thence 6,664,042.061 mN 330,491.477 mE
 Thence 6,664,037.912 mN 330,447.497 mE
 Thence 6,663,995.048 mN 330,351.054 mE
 Thence 6,663,790.786 mN 329,904.463 mE
 Thence 6,663,790.563 mN 329,903.960 mE
 Thence 6,663,767.345 mN 329,850.094 mE
 Thence 6,663,767.091 mN 329,849.483 mE
 Thence 6,663,754.089 mN 329,816.978 mE
 Thence 6,663,752.721 mN 329,812.255 mE
 Thence 6,663,736.004 mN 329,722.169 mE
 Thence 6,663,735.972 mN 329,721.994 mE
 Thence 6,663,719.255 mN 329,628.194 mE
 Thence 6,663,719.052 mN 329,620.773 mE
 Thence 6,663,721.038 mN 329,613.619 mE
 Thence 6,663,725.036 mN 329,607.364 mE
 Thence 6,663,782.617 mN 329,541.425 mE
 Thence 6,663,787.087 mN 329,537.405 mE
 Thence 6,663,835.023 mN 329,503.766 mE
 Thence 6,663,867.065 mN 329,442.145 mE
 Thence 6,663,874.115 mN 329,413.947 mE
 Thence 6,663,851.491 mN 329,324.323 mE
 Thence 6,663,845.666 mN 329,301.023 mE
 Thence 6,663,778.126 mN 329,230.305 mE
 Thence 6,663,707.444 mN 329,226.421 mE
 Thence 6,663,151.256 mN 329,374.000 mE
 Thence 6,663,142.836 mN 329,374.755 mE

BACK TO DATUM

Purposes: a road.

(k) Area (ha or km²)

(k) 48.00000 HA

(l) Signature of agent or agent (if agent state full name and address)

(l) Ryan Jones
 UNIT 28/168 GUILDFORD ROAD,
 MAYLANDS, WA, 6051

Date: 24/02/2022

OFFICIAL USE

A NOTICE OF OBJECTION may be lodged at any mining registrar's office on or before the 31st day of March 2022 (See Note 4).

Where an objection to this application is lodged the hearing will take place on a date to be set.

Online Lodgement - Submission: 24/02/2022 12:38:04; Receipt: 24/02/2022 12:38:04

Received at	12:38:04	on	24 February	2022	with fees of
Application	\$579.00				
Rent	\$945.60				
TOTAL	\$1,524.60				
Receipt No:	21463219160				

Mining Registrar

NOTES

Note 1: EXPLORATION LICENCE

- (i) Attachments 1 and 2 form part of every application for an exploration licence and must be lodged with this form in lieu of (h), (i), (j) and (k) above.
- (ii) An application for an Exploration Licence shall be accompanied by a statement specifying method of exploration, details of the proposed work programme, estimated cost of exploration and technical and financial ability of the applicant(s).

Note 2: PROSPECTING/MISCELLANEOUS LICENCE AND MINING/GENERAL PURPOSE LEASE

- (i) This application form shall be accompanied by a map on which are clearly delineated the boundaries of the area applied for.

Note 3: GROUND AVAILABILITY

- (i) The onus is on the applicant to ensure that ground is available to be marked out and/or applied for.
- (ii) The following action should be taken to ascertain ground availability:
 - (a) public plan search; (b) register search; (c) ground inspection.

Note 4: ALL APPLICATIONS OVER PRIVATE LAND

The period for lodgement of an objection is within 21 days of service of this notice, or the date noted above for lodging objections, whichever is the longer period.



Government of Western Australia
Department of Mines, Industry Regulation and Safety

GDA 1994 MGA Zone 51

Pending Application

Live Tenement

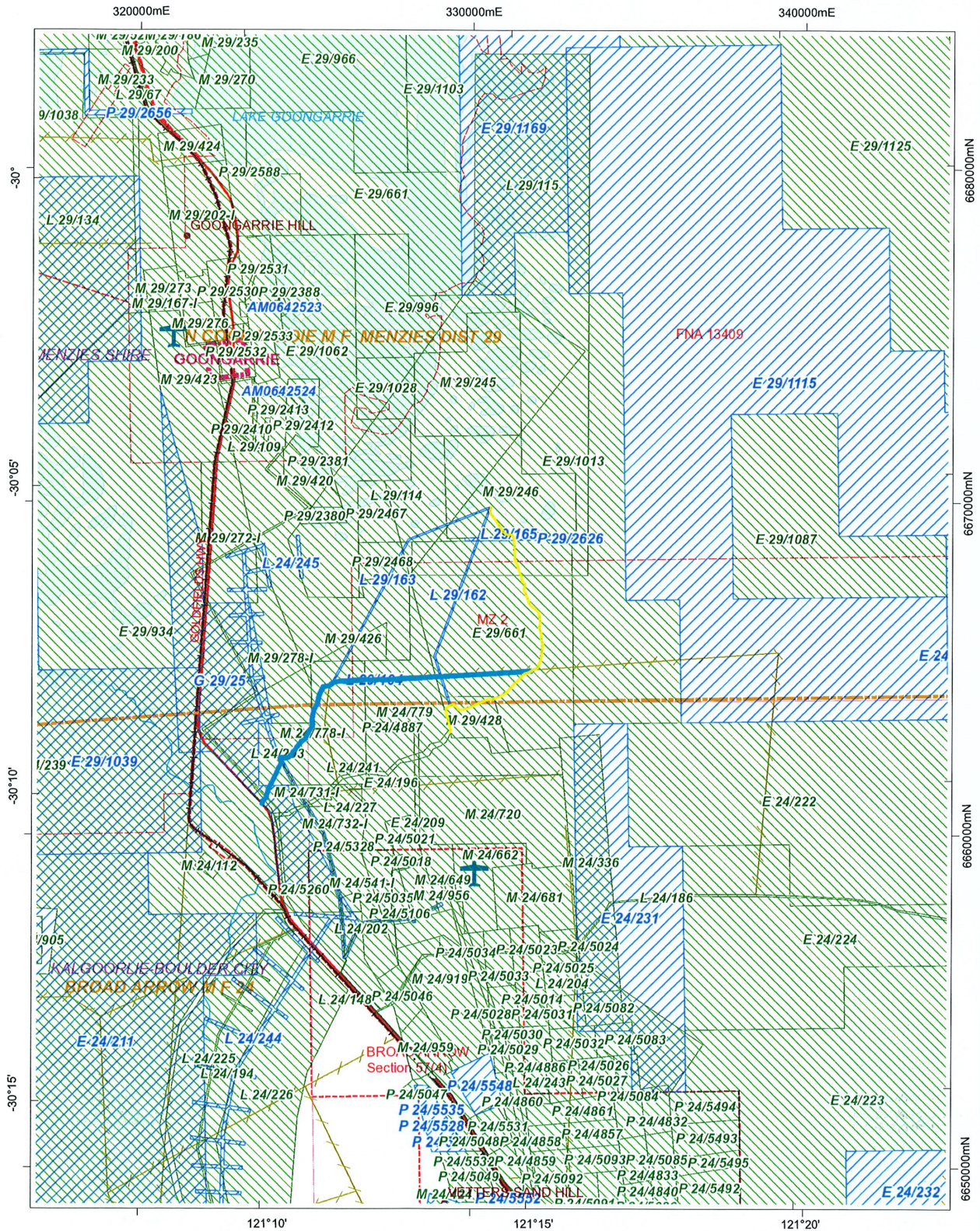
Application over Live Tenement

TENGRAPH (c) 2014

03:25 PM, 03/03/2022

ex120269

L 29/165, Quick Appraisal Plan



This plan has been compiled from various data sources received from a number of agencies and with information supplied by applicants for mining tenements. No responsibility is accepted for any error or omission. The Commonwealth of Australia (c) 2002, through Geoscience Australia and the Department of Defence, maintains copyright over those parts of the topographic data it has provided for display on TENGRAPH. Users wishing to use the data in its unaltered form should contact Geoscience Australia at www.ga.gov.au. Confirmation of the extent and composition of any Native Title Claims should be sought from the Native Title Spatial Services Landgate. Enclosed Pastoral Lease Land and Pre-1996 mining confined to Unirrawarrga Wirgin and Ngarrinwarrga ILLA Native Title determination boundary.

Scale: 1:144,448



14.2	Compliance Calendar update for February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM611
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Executive Officer, Eve Reitmajer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. Compliance Calendar - Feb 2022 [14.2.1 - 1 page]

SUMMARY:

The Compliance Calendar has been created to track and centralise important dates and deadlines associated with the *Local Government Act 1995* and various other legislation and reporting obligations the Shire is required to undertake.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire is committed to maintaining its governance and compliance obligations under its 'Leadership Strategy: Responsible management and good governance, leading an empowered community'.

To assist the Shire in meeting its obligations the Compliance Calendar, a dynamic document, has been introduced for reporting to Council on a monthly basis.

Senior staff update the Compliance Calendar which outlines the status and progress of tasks, providing Council with a clear and concise snapshot of the Shire's current position on its obligatory regulatory requirements.

COMMENT:

All items on the Compliance Calendar for February 2022 have been met.

Shire of Menzies - Compliance Calendar										
Month	Document Type	Meeting Date	Commencement of Activity	Completion of Activity	Activity Issue Date	Compliance Frequency (Timing)	Description of Activity	Legislation	Officer	Completed
February	Briefing	Third last Thursday in Month	1st week of month	Fri prior to the meeting	Fri prior to the meeting	Monthly	Commence Briefing Agenda Agenda to be issued on the Monday prior to the Briefing Session		CEO/EO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	Commence Agenda - Council requires the Agenda to be issued to Councillors WEDNESDAY the week before the OCM	LG Act 1995 (issue to Cr. within 72 hrs)	CEO/EO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	13.1.1 Prepare a statement of Financial Activity reporting on the previous months Revenue and Expenditure as set out in the annual budget under FM/.Reg 22(1)(d)	LG Act 6.4 FM Reg 34	CFO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	13.1.2 Prepare a remittance Report statement - Payments made to creditors during the previous month		CFO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	13.1.3 Prepare an investment Report for the previous month		CFO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.1 Prepare actions performed under Delegations for the previous to current month (i.e. October - November 2020)		CEO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.2 Compliance Calendar report for the previous to current month		EO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.3 Works Report for the previous month		MW	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.4 Health and Building Report for the previous month		EHO	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.5 Prepare Community Development Report for the previous month		CRC Officer	✓
	Agenda	Last Thurs in Month	1st week of month	Wed prior to meeting	Wed prior to meeting	Monthly	14.6 Prepare WHS report for the previous month.		SO	✓
	Agenda	Thurs 28 Jan	1st week of month	31-Mar	Review must be submitted to Council in the same month it is carried out	Monthly	Undertake a mid year Budget Review Between 1 January and 31 March in each financial year, a review of the annual budget is to be carried out. - Review must be submitted to Council in the same month the review is carried out - Council is to consider the review and determine, by absolute majority, whether or not to adopt the review, any parts of the review or any recommendations made in the review	FM Reg33A	CFO	Scheduled for March 2022
	Remittance					end month	Building - BSL (paid 15th of each month) & BCITF (paid on invoice)		Accounts	✓
	Audit					Annual	Compliance Audit Return - Finalise Audit Complete the Compliance Audit Return as an internal audit and prepare Council report for consideration via Audit Committee.	LGAs.7.13(1)(i) Audit.Regs. 13, 14 and 15	EO	On track
	Returns					Monthly/as required	Primary return for Elected Members/Staff within 3 months of Election/Commencement Date	LG Act 5.75	EO	N/A
	Disclosures					Monthly/as required	Related Party Disclosures for new / departing staff	AASB124	EO	N/A
Action					Election year	Ordinary Election - appointment of Electoral Committioner		CEO	N/A	
Review					Monthly	Meeting attendance register, check members attendance to ensure compliance or leave of absence has been granted	LG Act 2.25	EO	✓	

14.3	EHO report for February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM612
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

To advise the council of the activities of the Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor for the month of February 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor undertakes inspections in the Shire of Menzies in relation to legislative requirements as set out in the *Public Health Act 2016*, *Building Act 2011* and associated regulations.

COMMENT:

The following is a report of the monthly activities extracted from the report to the Chief Executive Officer from David Hadden, Environmental Health Officer / Building Surveyor.

Building

No building applications have been processed during the month of February.

Expecting a building application shortly for Council's new Works Depot office building.

Dealt with many various enquiries relating to building services.

Health

Continuing to monitor the Premier's media releases and Emergency Management Directions in an effort to determine how they affect local authorities in the Goldfields.

This enables advice to be provided to local business proprietors to ensure they comply with the changing controls around Covid-19 and Omicron.

Prepared correspondence to property owner in Menzies requesting they remove waste soil and rubbish stored across the side boundary between its lots. Rubbish consists of waste concrete, metal, whitegoods, plastic and soil.

Processed a local government report for an application from Northern Star Resources for a new waste water treatment system to service the expanded camp at Edjudina Village and forwarded to the Health Department for final approval.

The shire's refuse site is noncompliant with licencing conditions and *Environmental Protection (Rural Landfill) Regulations 2002* as there is evidence of waste oil and bitumen waste being dumped at the site. Windblown waste around the site and outside the fenced area is required to be collected weekly and buried. The putrescible cell appears to be full requiring covering while a new cell will be required to be excavated to receive further townsite waste.

Expecting a plumbing application shortly for Councils new Work Depot office building.

Carried out an inspection of Davyhurst Village Camp kitchen and wastewater treatment ponds. The kitchen is still in reasonable condition after recent renovation while being kept clean. A copy of the inspection report was provided to the kitchen management as a guide for upgrading cleaning schedule. The wastewater treatment ponds were in poor condition with major vegetation being allowed to grow across pond banks again after previously removing major vegetation growth. Spoke to the mine manager to reinforce the need to keep the earth banks clear of vegetation at all times and to progress an application to construct a third pond to increase holding capacity as the ponds are at maximum capacity and at risk of overtopping due to increased accommodation capacity in the village. A further inspection will need to be carried out in a month or two.

Carried out an inspection at Riverina Village kitchen. This camp is quite new however the kitchen has a rear storage area that is not enclosed (roof only) with fridge, freezer and dry goods storage room located opposite the kitchen rear door. The open area is hard to keep clean which is resulting in dust and grime being walked into the kitchen. Kitchen floor was noted as requiring more regular cleaning while structurally the kitchen is in good condition. Left a copy of the inspection report as a guide for cleaning schedule improvement while also recommending that the company purchase a small electric scrubber to aid cleaning staff to maintain the kitchen and dining area floors to a better standard.

Dealt with many various enquiries relating to health services.

14.4	Works report for February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM613
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Manager Works, Garth Marland
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

This report provides a summary of works conducted by the Shire of Menzies in the month of February 2022.

BACKGROUND:

The Shire's works crew conducts and supervises a range of works. This report provides visibility in regard to the works program and issues arising through the works section.

COMMENT:

Maintenance Grading

Grading was completed on Mt Ida Road. Grading was then commenced on the top end of Menzies NW Road and continued back towards Menzies.

Heavy traffic (quads) down Mt Ida Road, Snake Hill Road and Menzies NW Road resulted in many blow-outs in the road surface. These are to be repaired by the contractor at the completion of the works. A check will be made at the completion of repairs.

Contract Work

Grading by contract has been carried out on various roads east of Goldfields Highway. The standard of the works has been good.

Construction Works

Final trim and sealing on Evanston Menzies Road and at Marmion Village will be carried out early in March. Guide-posts and signs will then be erected.

Airstrips

Airstrips at Menzies and Kookynie are in good condition. The Shire is still waiting for a replacement for Kookynie wind sock.

Work Health and Safety

Precautions involving Covid 19 are being observed in line with requirements set down by WA government.

Fire extinguisher training has been booked for March.

There have been no incidents involving safety this month.

Depot

The new depot buildings are due to arrive during March. In the meantime the existing buildings are being organised for transfer to new buildings as time permits.

The Shire's new Komatsu Forklift has been delivered.

Tourist Sites and Truck Bay

Regular maintenance has been carried out at all sites.

The Shire regularly hears good comments from satisfied truck drivers of the facilities at the truck bay.

Maintenance work for vehicle access and camping areas has been planned for Niagara Dam for April this year.

Town Works and General Maintenance.

Work around town has continued to be carried out on a regular basis. Generally Menzies has a neat and tidy appearance.

Following complaints, the Chief Executive Officer, Shire President and myself made an inspection with a land occupier of cattle grids and fences. The CEO and I were of the opinion that no follow up was required at this time.

Extra and replacement signage for various sites has been ordered and will be erected once received.

14.5	WHS update for February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM614
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

To report to Council on the WHS actions undertaken to improve safety and reduce organisational risk during the month of February 2022.

BACKGROUND:

WHS Committee meetings are held quarterly to align with reporting to the Audit and Risk Committee.

COMMENT:

To ensure that Council has appropriate oversight of safety management activities this information report is produced with key activities undertaken.

- The majority of fire blanket installations have been completed. Fire blankets have been installed in all Shire properties with kitchen facilities, including the Caravan Park.
- Corrective actions have been carried out on installation of fire extinguisher brackets and fire blankets in the administration building and mechanics shed ensuring compliance.
- Fire extinguisher / fire blanket training has been organised for Shire staff for March with Aveling (RTO). The training is a combination of theory and practical hands-on use of fire blankets and fire extinguishers with an actual fire simulator.
- The training will include an annual (required) evacuation drill.
- Fire evacuation diagrams and procedures have been installed in the Caravan Park.
- A review of the depot safety shower and eyewash nozzles has identified areas for improvement.

14.6	Community Centre Report for February 2022
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM618
DATE OF REPORT	21 March 2022
AUTHOR	Community Development Officer, Almetra Bethlehem
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Community Development Specialist, Almetra Bethlehem
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	Nil

SUMMARY:

The purpose of this report is to advise the Council of Community Service Activities for February 2022.

BACKGROUND:

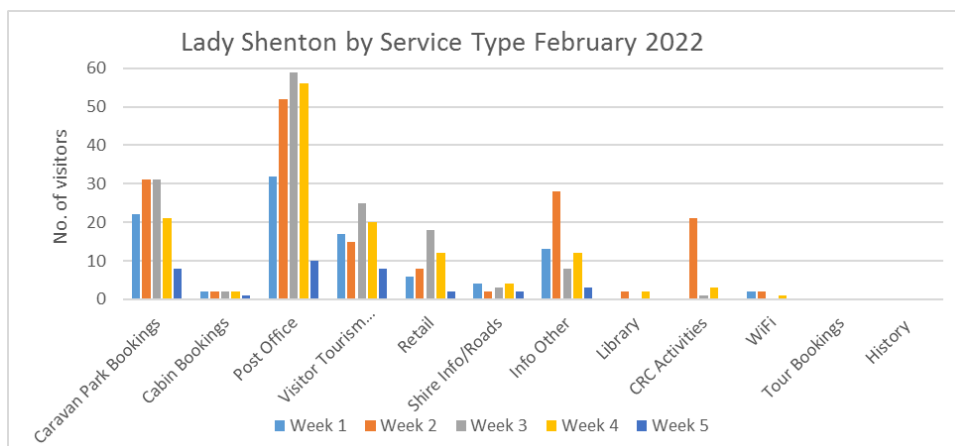
The Lady Shenton Building accommodates the Community Resource Centre, Menzies Visitor Centre and the Menzies Caravan Park management.

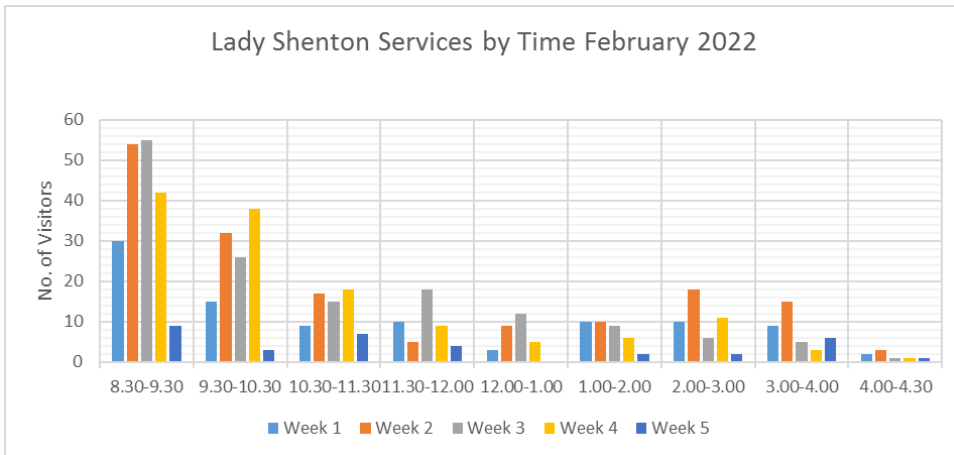
The Youth Centre Ngalipaku Building forms a key part of the Menzies Youth and Community Precinct and operates as a space to host youth and community events.

COMMENT:

Lady Shenton

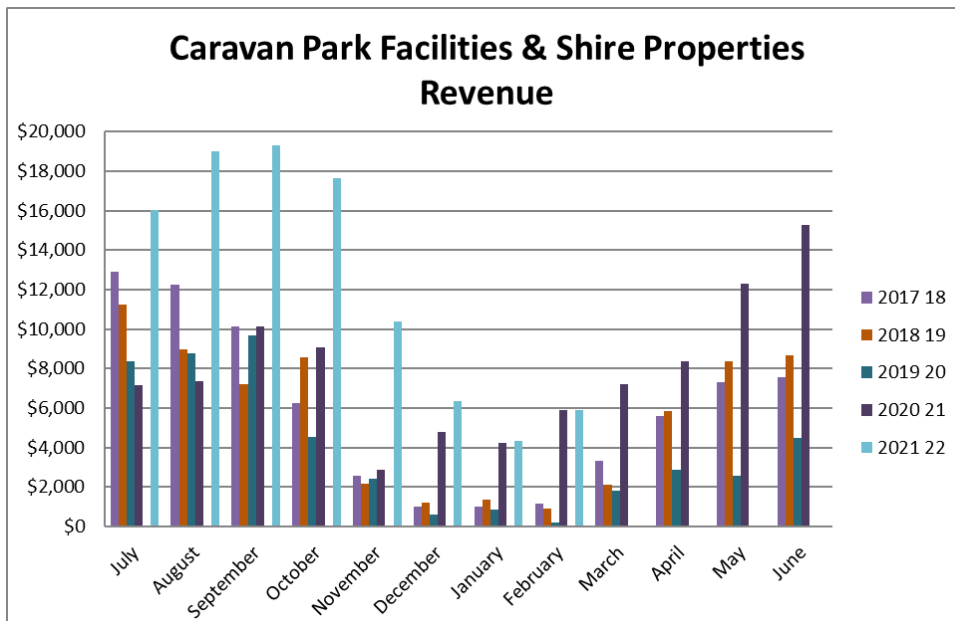
The Lady Shenton received around 577 visitors in February 2022.



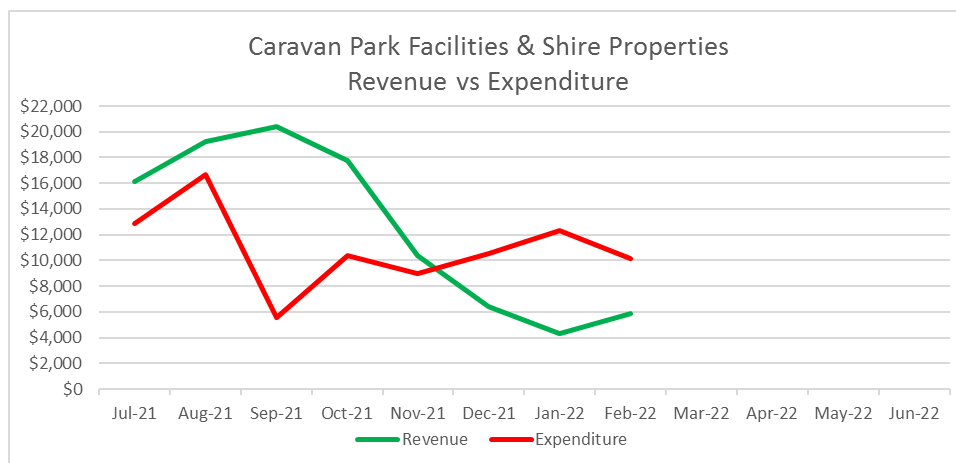


Caravan Park

There were around 113 caravan park bookings and revenue up by 35.3 per cent to \$5,891.82 in February 2022.



Note: Shire of Menzies' properties revenue includes Caravan Park's Cabins (x2), 12A Walsh and 29A Shenton St.



The above chart is representative of information sought by the council comparing income to expenditure for the current financial year.

Annual takings for the Shire of Menzies Properties Year 2021-22:

	Cabin A	Cabin B	12A Walsh	29A Shenton	Accounts	Caravan Park	Total (Monthly)	Consultants
Jul-21	\$3,938.00	\$5,148.00		\$396.00		\$11,884.00	\$21,366.00	\$1,012.00
Aug-21	\$1,342.00	\$3,872.00		\$195.00		\$12,150.00	\$17,559.00	\$405.00
Sep-21	\$143.00	\$1,056.00		\$1,553.00	\$2,618.00	\$14,162.00	\$19,532.00	\$530.00
Oct-21	\$2,354.00	\$1,650.00	\$405.00	\$650.00	\$3,668.00	\$14,736.00	\$23,463.00	\$405.00
Nov-21	\$1,166.00	\$635.00	\$265.00	\$810.00	\$3,665.00	\$8,093.00	\$14,634.00	\$1,136.00
Dec-21	\$462.00	\$176.00	\$265.00	\$1,355.00	\$2,918.00	\$3,168.00	\$8,344.00	\$616.00
Jan-22	\$946.00	\$1,232.00		\$110.00	\$1,635.00	\$1,780.00	\$5,703.00	\$1,226.00
Feb-22	\$2,500.00	\$260.00				\$2,986.37	\$5,746.37	\$125.00
Mar-22								
Apr-22								
May-22								
Jun-22								
YTD Total	\$12,851.00	\$14,029.00	\$935.00	\$5,069.00	\$14,504.00	\$68,959.37	\$116,347.37	\$5,455.00

To note the Caravan Park includes the following:

- 26 powered sites
- 6 unpowered sites
- A Block – 3 male, 3 female & 1 disabled toilet/shower
- B Block – 3 male, 3 female & 1 disabled toilet/shower
- 2 washing machines & dryers

Youth Centre and General Community Services

After school youth engagement activities recommenced on the month of February 2022, and attendance has been as low as 4 to as high as 11 youths. Activities such as making a finger puppet, mandala painting, glow in the dark face painting and outdoor exercise has been undertaken.

Community Catch-Up and Activities

The Menzies Community Resource Centre (CRC) organised a community catch-up on 8 February 2022, and there were around 22 people attended the meeting. The community was consulted about the future of Menzies and whether building a community shed (men's shed), art centre and/or gym for the town of Menzies are in their interests.

The CRC also held an outdoor Valentine's movie night on 14 February 2022 with around 45 people attending the event. On 15 February 2022, the painting of the Blue Tree Project had around 33 community participants to highlight mental health awareness. Followed by a sundowner on 16 February 2022, and band called "Evan Ayers and the Swing Kings" performed on the night providing entertainment to the community, with almost 70 people attending the event. The community really enjoyed these various activities and recommended the movie night to be held monthly.

15 ELECTED MEMBER MOTION OF WHICH PREVIOUS NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

Nil.

16 NEW BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE INTRODUCED BY DECISION OF THE MEETING

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-194
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr J Dwyer

Seconded: Cr S Sudhir

That Council agrees to introduce item 16.1 Vehicle replacement 3MN - Toyota LC70 GXL as new business of an urgent nature.

Carried	6 / 0
----------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

16.1	Vehicle replacement 3MN - Toyota LC70 GXL
LOCATION	Shire of Menzies
APPLICANT	Internal
DOCUMENT REF	NAM627
DATE OF REPORT	25 March 2022
AUTHOR	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER	Chief Executive Officer, Brian Joiner
OFFICER DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST	Nil
ATTACHMENT	1. CONFIDENTIAL - Shire of Menzies - Hilux SR DCC 24-03-22 [16.1.1 - 2 pages]

SUMMARY:

To seek Council approval for the replacement of Toyota LC70 GXL prior to the fleet replacement date stipulated in Council policy.

BACKGROUND:

Toyota LC70 GXL, registration 3MN, was originally due for replacement in the 2022/23 FY and has a current odometer of 82,000km.

An issue arose with the vehicle in early 2021 that was ongoing through the rest of the year. The vehicle now requires a replacement engine that is not covered by warranty. The cost to replace the engine is \$25,000.

COMMENT:

If the engine is replaced the value of the vehicle is estimated at \$70,000. Goldfields Toyota has offered a trade-in of \$45,000 on an as-is basis which is assessed as being fair value.

Three quotes were requested for a Toyota Hilux 4x4 2.8L DSL, in accordance with fleet replacement policy, with the same accessories and twelve (12) months registration. The quotes obtained are:

Company	Price (ex GST)	Delivery
Goldfields Toyota	\$52,576.11	In Stock
B	\$50,977.22	10-12 months
C	No quote received	
D	No quote received	

Although Goldfields Toyota was slightly more expensive, they were assessed as being the most suitable as they have a vehicle in stock at this time and there is an urgency for supply. If other suppliers were used the trade-in vehicle would need to be relocated and, without an engine, it is currently not driveable.

The trade-in offer from Goldfields Toyota can be accepted without obtaining further quotes if the purchase is made from Goldfields Toyota. This is under the *Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996 r. 30* which provides an exclusion from s. 3.58 of the *Local Government Act 1995* as the trade-in received is used to purchase the new vehicle and the new vehicle is not worth more than \$75,000.

CONSULTATION:

Garth Marland, Works Manager.

STATUTORY AUTHORITY:

Local Government Act 1995.

Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996.

30. Dispositions of property excluded from Act s. 3.58

(1) A disposition that is described in this regulation as an exempt disposition is excluded from the application of section 3.58 of the Act.

(3) A disposition of property other than land is an exempt disposition if —

(a) its market value is less than \$20 000; or

(b) the entire consideration received by the local government for the disposition is used to purchase other property, and where the total consideration for the other property is not more, or worth more, than \$75 000.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS:

Policy 4.2 - Purchasing and Tenders.

Policy 12.1 - Plant Replacement Program.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

The purchase price for the vehicle is \$52,576.11 ex GST which includes accessories and registration.

The trade in price for Toyota LC70 GXL, registration 3MN, is \$40,909 ex GST.

The net cost to the Shire is \$11,667.11 which will reduce the forecast operating surplus.

RISK ASSESSMENT:

Risk Statement	Level of Risk	Risk Mitigation Strategy
N/A		

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS:

4.1 A strategically focused Council, leading our community.

4.1.1 Provide strategic leadership and governance.

4.2 An efficient and effective organisation.

4.2.1 Maintain a high level of corporate governance, responsibility and accountability.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS:

Absolute Majority

OFFICER RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. Approves the replacement of Toyota LC70 GXL, registration 3MN, with a Toyota Hilux from Goldfields Toyota in accordance with Quote 23478; and
2. Authorises a budget allocation of \$11,668 for the capital acquisition, from operating surplus.

COUNCIL DECISION:

Council Resolution Number:	CM-195
-----------------------------------	---------------

Moved: Cr S Baird

Seconded: Cr J Dwyer

That Council:

1. **Approves the replacement of Toyota LC70 GXL, registration 3MN, with a Toyota Hilux from Goldfields Toyota in accordance with Quote 23478; and**
2. **Authorises a budget allocation of \$11,668 for the capital acquisition, from operating surplus.**

Carried by Absolute Majority	6 / 0
-------------------------------------	--------------

For: Cr G Dwyer, Cr I Baird, Cr J Dwyer, Cr P Warner, Cr S Baird and Cr S Sudhir

Against: Nil

17 BEHIND CLOSED DOORS - CONFIDENTIAL REPORTS

Nil.

18 NEXT MEETING

The CEO re-entered the meeting at 12.49pm.

The next meeting will be held on 28 April 2022 at the Shire Offices in Menzies commencing at 1.00pm.

19 CLOSURE OF MEETING

The Shire President declared the meeting closed at 12.56pm.